

Administrator's Manual





Table of Contents

Int	roduction	10
Lo	gging in to the System	11
We	elcome Screen	12
eL	eaP™ Inbox	13
	Modifying Your Personal Profile	14
	Changing Your Password	18
	Modifying Your Company Profile	19
	Editing Your Profile Fields	20
	Using the Custom Theme Option	21
	Auto Logout Time	24
	Uploading your Company Logo	24
	Billing	28
	Receipts	30
	API	31
	Audit Trail	33
Со	urses	34
	Adding a New Course	35
	Importing SCORM Content	36
	Adding Chapters and Lessons to a Course	37
	Adding a Chapter to a Course	38
	Editing a Chapter	39
	Deleting a Chapter	41
	Adding a Lesson to a Course	41
	Adding Content to a Lesson	43
	eLeaP Content Editor	48



Complex Course e-Learning Objects:	50
Editing a Lesson	55
Deleting a Lesson	56
Editing Course Details	57
Adding an Observation Checklist Course	58
Add/Edit Observation Checklist Statements	59
Observation Checklist Grading Types	61
Activating/Editing/Ordering Statements	62
Assigning an Observation Checklist Course	62
How to perform an Observation Checklist Assessment	63
Administrator performing assessments:	63
Supervisor performing assessments:	64
Other Course Meta Features	68
Duplicating a Course	68
Editing a Course Title	73
Deleting a Course	73
Creating a Glossary	74
Creating an FAQ Database	76
Resources	78
Feedback Assessment Tool	80
Types of Feedback Form Fields	82
White Board/Course-Specific Forum	83
Instructors	87
Adding an Instructor	87
Deleting an Instructor	88
Assigned Users	89
Assigned User Groups	91



Completion Report	93
Quiz	94
Quiz Question Facts	99
Quiz Settings	100
Quiz Settings Explained	102
Quiz Advanced Settings	103
Settings	104
Advanced Settings	105
Ecommerce	108
Certificate Template	112
Categories	118
Edit Categories	118
Delete Categories	118
Events	118
Event Courses	119
Add Event Course	119
Adding a New Event	120
Edit Event	122
Delete Event	123
Self-Enrollment	123
Event Registration page	123
Event Assignment	124
Event Status	126
Event Registration Status	126
Event Completion Status	127
Sample Event Status	129
Event Reports	129



Users	130
Adding a New User	131
Instructor Users	132
Supervisor Users	132
Editing Users	133
Deleting Users	138
Importing Users	140
Updating Users through Import	145
Custom Fields	145
Filtering	145
Smart Assigning	146
Creating a Smart Assigning Rule	146
Step One: Create Your IF	146
Step Two: Create Your THEN	147
Step Three: Using Your Rule	147
Advanced: Multiple IFs/THENs	147
Using AND	148
Using OR	148
Exporting User Activity	149
User Groups	150
Adding a New User Group	152
Adding Members to a User Group	153
Editing a User Group	156
Deleting a User Group	156
Membership	157
User Group Activity	157
Exporting User Group Activity	158



Training Paths	159
Adding a New Training Path	160
Adding Courses to a Training Path	162
Assigned Users	164
Assigned User Groups	165
Completion Report	166
Editing a Training Path	167
Deleting a Training Path	168
Assigned Training Paths	169
Quiz Results	171
Exporting Quiz Results	172
Viewing the Quiz Results Summary	174
Exporting the Quiz Summary	176
Deleting Quiz Results	177
Grading Center	178
SCORM Results	179
Exporting SCORM Results	180
Deleting SCORM Results	181
Forum	183
Adding a New Forum Category	183
Editing a Forum Category	185
Deleting a Forum Category	185
Adding a Forum Topic	187
Editing a Forum Topic	188
Deleting a Forum Topic	189
Assigning User Access to a Forum Category	189
Unassigning User Access to a Forum Category	192



	Assigning User Group Access to a Forum Category	193
	Unassigning User Group Access to a Forum	194
R	eports	195
	User and User Group Reports	196
	Courses Reports	197
	Forum Reports	198
	HDD Reports	199
	Feedback Reports	200
E	commerce Courses	201
	eCommerce Course Details	203
	Your ECatalog	205
	Sales Report	206
	Viewing Course Details	206
	Exporting Sales Details	207
	Student Users	209
	Viewing Student User Details	209
	Exporting Student User Details	210
	Completion Report	211
	Exporting Completion Reports	212
	Referrers	214
	Adding a Referrer	214
	Referrers Performance	217
	Exporting Referrer Performance	218
	Promotional Codes	219
	Adding a Promotional Code	219
	Editing a Promotional Code	220
	Deleting a Promotional Code	222

a product of telania

Support/Help Center and eLeaP[™] Knowledgebase



Introduction

How do you improve performance, reduce costs and strengthen compliance? Give your team the knowledge they need to excel at their jobs. Training is perhaps the greatest source of untapped value and competitive advantage available to any organization. Training, however, can be expensive, complicated and frustrating. When arranging training, your organization can come up against all manner of logistical difficulties, which can cost both time and money. With training budgets shrinking and expectations rising, finding cost-effective yet feature-rich solutions should be your objective.

eLeaP eliminates any such problems. The eLeaP learning management system (LMS) takes the headache out of organizing training, and enables your organization to make big financial savings. eLeaP gives you exactly what you need, at a price that you can afford, and with a level of support and accessibility unparalleled in this industry.

The eLeaP LMS empowers you to rapidly and easily create intuitive online learning courses from your own existing files. With eLeaP online learning software, you can incorporate PowerPoint, PDF, pictures, audio, video, Microsoft Office, SCORM and many more file types into your own personalized courses. Or if you find that your busy schedule leaves you unable to find the time to create your courses, you can even send us the files, and we'll use our vast course creation experience to build courses for you to your specifications.

The eLeaP learning management system can save you a vast amount of both time and money, while enabling you to create sophisticated training packages custom-built for the precise needs of your organization.

The purpose of this document is to describe all of the functionality within the eLeaP system that an administrator has access to and how the administrator can easily configure this functionality to have the system up and running quickly and efficiently.



Logging in to the System

Entering the URL for the eLeaP application (your specific account URL) into your browser's address bar displays the **Login** screen, illustrated below. Simply enter your email address within the **Name** field,

enter your password in the **Password** field, and then click Login to access the system. If you get an error message or [THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN DISABLED] message, check your account website URL to make sure it is correct. Contact eLeaP if necessary.

eLeaP Demo Training & E-Learning System
Email Password Login Laint access my account
Powered by Copylight 2005 - 2013 Talasia, LLC All rights reserved. ELECT Usedimicroid one or reproduction is prohibited by ELECT US copylight lases and informational treation.

Click the I can't access my account link if you forget your password. The Login screen expands, displaying a field into which you can enter your email address for retrieval of your password. Once you

have entered your password, click Send password. The system will send you your password.



eLeaP Demo Training & E-Learning System									
	Email Password Login Login Enter your email address to receive a new password:								
	Send password Cancel Powerd by CECED CoprigH 2005 - 2013 Takasa, LLC, Al rights reserved, Unaddocted user reproduction is published by US copright laws and international tessiles.								

Welcome Screen

The **Welcome** screen, illustrated below, is the first screen you will see each time that you log in to the system. Each Assigned Course that you create will be displayed on an **Assigned Course** list, and you can

filter which courses are displayed by selecting a Category from the **Category** list and clicking **Tilter**. You can also select the **Download Completion Report** link to download all of the Assigned Courses that have been completed. Additionally, you can click the **Hide Completed** link in order to display only those Courses that have not been completed at the current time. Each Assigned Training Path that you create will be displayed on an **Assigned Training Paths** list. Click the [**Help**] icon for additional information.



eLeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶		
Welcome to eLeaP Den Add info about your organization. Edit this information fro	-	-								
Special Instructions:										
Assigned Courses								Download Completion ReportHelp		
Course Name Course Categ	gory V Tilter									
No. <u>Name</u>	Status		Deadline	Categ	ory		Instructo	r		
1. Usors	Not started		none	Sales			R, Vinod			
Total Courses: 1								T Hide Completed		
Assigned Training Paths										
No. Name			Status		No. Cours	ses	Instructor			
1. Don's Auto Repair Course			Not started		4		Weobong, Don			
Total Training Paths: 1										
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights rr Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights rr Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited to		al freaties.								

eLeaP[™] Inbox

With eLeaP[™] LMS, you have a comprehensive notification and electronic communications system which enables you to set up rules for auto notifications to be sent to your users.

As System Administrator, you can also access your eLeaP[™] INBOX to receive updated email notification and communications regarding various activities in your eLeaP account. You can receive Quiz completion notifications, notifications on Course Assignments, Pending Deadline notifications. In short, eLeaP[™] has developed the tools needed to enable and empower you to do your job in a more effective way. Now you have 360-degree overview and control over all aspects of your e-learning and employee training programs.

When you receive a Notification Email, the **Email** icon to the left of your User Name will indicate that. As shown in the following illustration, clicking on that icon displays the messages in your Inbox. You can select a message and click the **remove selected messages** link to delete those Emails. Inbox messages are automatically deleted after thirty (30) days. Remember that notification emails also do get sent to your regular email.



eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul ▼
Homa / Inbox Inbox											
No. C Read Subject No. Read Subject 1. Image: Comparison of the selected messages L Image: Remove selected messages Total Inbox Messages: 1										Date 11-12-2013	
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights n Unauthontzed use or reproduction is prohibited to	eserved.	laws and internation	nal treaties.								

Modifying Your Personal Profile

Selecting the **PROFILE** option on the drop-down menu at the upper right-hand corner of the screen, as shown in the following illustration, allows you to modify your Personal Profile information.

eleaP	HOME COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul
	P Demo Training Sy	stem							7	COMPANY PROFILE
Add info about your organization. Edit this in	formation from your Company Profile page.									
Assigned Courses									Downley	oad Completion Report
Course Name Co	ourse Category V TFilter									
There are no Assigned Courses										
Total Courses: 0										D Hide Completed
Assigned Training P	aths									
You have no Assigned Training Paths										
Total Training Paths: 0										
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, eLeaP Unauthorized use or reproductive	LLC. All rights reserved. In is prohibited by US copyright laws and international treati	05.								

The **User Profile** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. To associate a picture with your Profile, click the **upload picture** link in the upper right-hand corner of the screen, as shown in the illustration.



eLeaP		HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul ▼
Home / Users / Profile User Profile											
Title	Mr.										
First Name	Paul										
Middle Name											A upload picture
Last Name	Parks										
Email	Paul_A_Parks@cox.net										
Description											
Access Level	Administrator										
Theme	Steel Blue										
Language	English										
Active	YES										
La edit profile A change passwo	rd										Lack to Users
	Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. production is prohibited by US cop	yright laws an	d international treat	ies.							

The screen expands, allowing you to navigate to a location on your computer where the picture that you

e	IeaP		HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	⊠ Parks, Paul ▼
	tome / Users / Profile User Profile											
	Title First Name	Mr. Paul										
	Middle Name	Parks									Upload File	upload picture
	Email Description	Paul_A_Parks@cox.net									Upload File × cancel	Browse
	Access Level	Administrator										
	Theme Language	Steel Blue English										
	Active	YES										
	<u>edit profile</u> <u>A change password</u>											< back to Users
	Copyright 2005 - 2013 Te LeaP Unauthorized use or repr	lania, LLC. All rights reserved. soluction is prohibited by US copy	yright laws an	d international treat	ies.							

want to associate with your Profile is stored by clicking

A Choose File to Upload dialog, illustrated below, is displayed. Select the file that you would like to

associate with your profile and click Open



🗲 🌛 🔻 🕈 🔚 🕨 Li	braries → Pictures →		~ C	Search Pictu	res	P
Organize 👻 New fold	er				H •	?
★ Favorites	Name	Date	Tags	Size	Rating	
Desktop	granicusvideo13	2/19/2013 3:25 PM		137 KB	***	
Downloads	granicusvideo14	2/19/2013 3:32 PM		166 KB	***	
Photo Stream	granicusvideo15	2/19/2013 3:41 PM		157 KB	***	
Recent places	granicusvideo16	2/19/2013 3:46 PM		146 KB	***	
Libraries	📓 image for white pa	8/16/2013 12:36 PM		6 KB	***	
	iPhone5 Order Conf	9/20/2013 10:40 AM		212 KB	***	
	IRS 2013 Estimated	4/29/2013 12:50 PM		148 KB	***	
Music	sdge_payment_con	8/9/2013 7:41 AM		203 KB	***	
Pictures	sdge_payment_con	7/8/2013 8:11 AM		219 KB	***	
Videos	sdge_payment_con	6/3/2013 8:13 AM		110 KB	\$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$	
5B	sdge_payment_con	5/10/2013 5:47 AM		221 KB	***	
🝓 Homegroup	🔊 that_picture	3/10/2013 4:46 PM		24 KB	***	
×	🔊 that_picture2	3/10/2013 4:48 PM		37 KB	****	
File n	ame: that_picture		~	Pictures (*.g	jif;*.jpg;*.jpeg;*.png	g ~

As shown in the following illustration, the image file is added to your Profile.

eleaP		HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul
Home / Users / Profile											
Title	Mr.										
First Name	Paul										
Middle Name											× delete picture
Last Name	Parks										× <u>delete picture</u> 🐝 <u>upload picture</u>
Email	Paul_A_Parks@cox.net	t									
Description											
Access Level	Administrator										
Theme	Steel Blue										
Language	English										
Active	YES										
La <u>edit profile</u> ▲ <u>edit profile</u> ▲ <u>change passwo</u>	rd										Suback to Users
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 eLeaP Unauthorized use or re	Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. production is prohibited by US co	pyright laws an	id international treat	ies.							

To edit your Profile Details, select the **edit profile** link located in the bottom left-hand corner of the screen. The **Edit User Profile** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Make any modifications necessary within the **Title**, **First Name**, **Middle Name**, **Email**, **Description**, **Access Level**, **Language** and **Active/Inactive** settings.



e]	LeaP			HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
	eme / Profile / Ed												
		Title	Mr.										
		First Name *	Paul										
		Middle Name											
		Last Name *	Parks										
		Description											
		Theme	Steel Blue		~								
		Language	English		~								
ľ	Save X cancel												
	eaP Unautho	ht 2005 - 2013 Telania, LL rized use or reproduction i	C. All rights reserved. s prohibited by US copy	yright laws an	d international treat	ies.							

Additionally, you can make a selection from the **Theme** drop-down, if desired, as shown in the following illustration.

eLeaP		HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul ▼
Home / Profile / Edit Edit User Profile											
Title	Mr. 🗸										
First Name *	Paul										
Middle Name											
Last Name *	Default										
Description	Forest Green Royal Blue Medium Taupe										
Theme	Cerise Pink Steel Blue Charcoal										
Language	Amethyst Olive Crimson										
Save X cancel											
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Tellania, Ll eleap Unauthorized use or reproduction	.C. All rights reserved. is prohibited by US copyrij	ght laws and in	lemational treati	89.							

Click to save any changes to the system. As shown in the following illustration, the changes to your profile have been saved.

a product of telania

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Users / Profile User Profile										
Title	Mr.									Holp @
First Name	Paul									
Middle Name										× delete picture
Last Name	Parks									
Email	Paul_A_Parks@cox.net									
Description										
Access Level	Administrator									
Theme	Steel Blue									
Language	English									
Active	YES									
📤 edit profile 🛛 🖴 change passwr	nd									Lack to Users
	Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. production is prohibited by US copyright	laws and internation	nal treaties.							

Changing Your Password

New Password field, and then click

Clicking the **change password** link allows you to reset your password. As shown in the following illustration, the **Change Password** screen is displayed. Enter your old password in the **Old Password** field, enter your new password in the **New Password** field, re-enter the new password in the **Confirm**

Change Password

eleaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Profile Change Password											
Old Password *											
New Password *											
Confirm New Password *											
Change Password X cancel											
Powered by <u>eleap</u> Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by	erved. US copyright laws an	d international treat	03.								



As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the password has been changed.

eleaP	ł	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	(⊠ Parks, Paul ▼
Home / Users / Profile												
The password has been changed												
Title	Mr.										1	
First Name	Paul											
Middle Name											¥ delete sisture	upload picture
Last Name	Parks										A delete picture	
Email	Paul_A_Parks@cox.net											
Description												
Access Level	Administrator											
Theme	Steel Blue											
Language	English											
Active	YES											
edit profile change password Powered tv												Lack to Users

Modifying Your Company Profile

Selecting the **COMPANY PROFILE** option on the drop-down menu at the upper right-hand corner of the screen, as shown in the following illustration, allows you to modify your Company Profile information.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul -
Welcome to eLeaP Demo		stem							7	COMPANY PROFILE
Add info about your organization. Edit this information from your	Company Profile page.									
Assigned Courses									Downlop	ad Completion Report
Course Name Course Category	T Filter									
There are no Assigned Courses										
Total Courses: 0										Hide Completed
Assigned Training Paths										
You have no Assigned Training Paths										
Total Training Paths: 0										
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved eleap Unauthorized use or reproduction is prehibited by US or		5.								
https://eleapdemo.eleapdev.com/account/										>

The Company Profile screen, illustrated below, is displayed. This screen consists of four tabs: Company



Profile (displayed by default), **Billing**, **Receipts** and **API**. Clicking the **edit profile** link, located in the bottom left-hand corner of the screen, allows you to modify the **Company Info**, **Instructions**, **Theme**, **Notification email**, **Language** and **Date format** settings for your account. Clicking the **Upload logo** link allows you to upload your company's logo, which will be displayed within the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

eLeaP		HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	🖂 Parks, Paul 🗸 ^
Home / Company Pr Company											
COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING RECEIPTS API										
Company Info	Add info about your organization. Edit this	s informatio	n from your Cor	npany Profile	page.						
Instructions											
Default theme	Medium Taupe										
Notification email	help@eleapsoftware.com										
Language	English										
Date format	MM-DD-YYYY										
Company Logo	eLeaP										
	ph 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved, orized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copy	rright laws an	d international treat	ies.							

Editing Your Profile Fields

As mentioned above, clicking the **edit profile** link on the **Company Profile** screen allows you to make changes to your Company Profile's settings using the **Edit Company Profile** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully make changes to your Company Profile using this screen.



eLeaP		HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul -
Home / Company Profile Edit Compa	ny Profile										
COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING RECEIPTS API										
Company Info:											
B I U A · 💇 ·	AR E = = = = := := :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :	a šš									
Add info about your organi	ization. Edit this information from your	r Company	Profile page.								
Instructions: B <i>I</i> <u>U</u> <u>A</u> • ∰ •	AAK 副業業 調査 注意 り で 。	a šž									
											Ŷ
Default theme	ledium Taupe										
Date format: M	IM-DD-YYYY										
Language:	nglish										
Notification he	elp@eleapsoftware.com										
save × cancel											
Powered by Copyright 200 eleaP Unauthorized	05 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. I use or reproduction is prohibited by US copy	yright laws an	d international treati	85.							

- 1. Use the **Company Info Editor** to add information about your Company.
- 2. Use the Instructions Editor to add Instructions.
- 3. Make a different selection on the **Default Theme** list to change the look of your instance of the eLeaP application.
- 4. Make a different selection on the **Date format** list to use one of the other available date formats.
- 5. Change the Email Address within the **Notification email** field to change the address to which Notification Emails will be sent.
- 6. Click to save your changes to the system.

Using the Custom Theme Option

You can use the Custom Theme option to match your organization's color scheme, if desired. Simply select the Custom option on the Theme drop down, as shown in the following illustration.



eLeaP		HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Company Pro Edit Comp	oany Profile										
COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING RECEIPTS API										
Company Info:											
B Z U A - 🥸	· ## = = = = = != != ?) (* => §										
Add info about your or	panization. Edit this information from your Com	pany Profile	page. Test								Â
											~
Instructions:											
в г ц 🛛 🐴 - 🎰	• AA4 15 15 15 15 15 15 19 (* ee 🖗										
											^
											v
Default theme	Custom	48B30	04								
Date format:	MM-DD-YYYY										
Language:	English 💌										
Notification email:	help@eleapsoftware.com										
save X cancel											
Powered by Copyright eleap Unautho	t 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. rized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright I	aws and intern	isional treasies.								



To change the color scheme for your profile, click $48B3D4 \times$ to display the color picker, as shown in the following illustration.

eLeaP		HOM	E COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	E Parks	s, Paul v
Home Company	npany Profile											
Eur oon	ipally i rome											
COMPANY PROFILI	BILLING RECEIPTS	E API										
Company Info:												
в и ц 🔺 -	💇 • ABC 📰 📰 📰 📰 📰 📰	$\phi = \phi \circ \phi$										
Add info about you	organization. Edit this informatio	an from your Company Pro	file page. Test									Ŷ
												~
Instructions:												
n / u A -	🗠 - ARC 📾 🗃 🗃 🗐 🗐	⇒ ~ ~ ∞ ≡										
					/							î
			K									~
Default theme	Custom	✓ 488	3D4 ×									
Date format:	MM-DD-YYYY	 Image: A second s	+		•							
Language:	English	~										
Notification email:	help@eleapsoftware.co	om										
nave × cance	e .											
Present by Com eLeaP Use	right 2008 - 2013 Televia, LLC. Al righ	Na reserves. and by US economics taxes and or	erretorel treates.									

Select a new color for your Custom Theme. As shown in the following illustration, our new selection is quite different than the color scheme currently in place.

eLeaP		ном	E COURSES	USERS USER GROU	PS TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul +
Home Company I	rollin									
Edit Con	pany Profile									
COMPANY PROFILI	BILLING RECEIPTS	АЛ								
Company Info:	K									
B Z U A -	2 · ANK == = = = = =	0 - 0 C								
Add into about your	organization. Edit this Mormatic	on from your Company Pro	lle page. Test							
Instructions:										
u / u <u>A</u> *;	<u>v</u> • A44 ≣ ≡ ≡ ≡ 1≣ 13									^
		7								~
Default theme	Custom	₩ D4	E1E 🗙							
Date format:	MM-DD-YYYY	-								
Language:	English	~								
Notification email:	help@eleapsoftware.co	om								
save × cance	L.									



save

Click

As shown in the following illustration, the tab colors change to the new color.

Note: When you set up a Custom Theme before creating Trainees, those Trainees inherit the custom settings. However, the system also allows your end users to set their own theme by making a selection on the **Theme** list within their Profile.

For users who selected a different Theme prior to you customizing the color scheme, they will need to select the **Organization** on their Theme list in order to see and enjoy the organization-wide color Theme.

Auto Logout Time

eLeaP has an auto logout feature for companies who need to comply to 21 Part 11 and other compliance regulations. By default, the auto logout is set at 0 or unlimited. Changing this number activates the auto logout feature.

Language:	English	*
Notification email:		
Logout users after:	60	minutes of inactivity (set 0 to disable)
save × cancel		

For example, if you want to set an auto logout setting for 60 minutes, this is how:

Note that for auto logout to work, the users have to maintain inactivity for the duration of the auto logout time frame. Moving their cursor resets the clock.

Uploading your Company Logo

Clicking the upload logo link on the **Company Profile** screen allows you to incorporate your company logo into the theme of your instance of the eLeaP application. As shown in the following illustration, the **Company Profile** screen expands to include an **Upload File** portion of the screen.



eLeaP		HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Company P Company											
COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING RECEIPTS	ΑΡΙ									
Company Info	Add info about your organization. E	Edit this info	mation from you	ır Company I	Profile page. Test						Help 🛛
Instructions	Test										
Default theme	Medium Taupe										
Notification email	help@eleapsoftware.com										
Language	English										
Date format	MM-DD-YYYY										
Company Logo	eLeaP										
🗅 upload logo 🕼 e	dit profile										
Powered by Copyr	ight 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights res	served.									



Click Browse... to navigate to the location on your computer where your logo file is stored using the

File to Upload dialog, shown in the following illustration. Select the logo file and click

€ ∋ - ↑ 🌗 - Co	mputer → Local Disk (C:) → eLeap → images	~ ¢	Search image	5	,P
Organize 👻 New folde	er			H •	0
Documents	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	^
🁌 Music	import_users2	10/31/2013 8:56 AM	PNG File	14	КВ
Pictures	instructors_added	10/31/2013 3:00 PM	PNG File	52	КВ
😸 Videos	instructors_screen	10/31/2013 2:51 PM	PNG File	46	KB
	lesson_added	11/4/2013 8:01 AM	PNG File	74	KB
🝓 Homegroup	lesson_content_added	11/4/2013 9:08 AM	PNG File	56	КВ
	lesson_settings_saved	11/5/2013 3:01 PM	PNG File	90	КВ
📜 Computer	lesson_title_changed	11/4/2013 8:30 AM	PNG File	77	КВ
🚢 Local Disk (C:)	login_button	10/31/2013 8:27 AM	PNG File	2	КВ
Covery (D:)	login_dialog	11/7/2013 7:31 AM	PNG File	35	КВ
🛷 Toshiba Canvio I	login_dialog2	11/7/2013 7:33 AM	PNG File	46	КВ
	📄 logo	10/31/2013 8:13 AM	PNG File	22	КВ
👊 Network	logo2	11/7/2013 8:17 AM	PNG File	б	KB
~	manage_courses_screen	10/31/2013 8:36 AM	PNG File	62	КВ
File na	ame: logo2		✓ All Files (*.*)		¥

As shown in the following illustration, the file that you've selected now populates the **Upload File** field.

Click Olympical File to upload the file to the system.



eleal		HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Company P Company COMPANY PROFILE	/ Profile	API									
Company Info	Add info about your organization. E	Edit this infor	mation from you	ır Company I	Profile page. Test						Help.
Instructions	Test										
Default theme	Medium Taupe										
Notification email	help@eleapsoftware.com										
Language	English										
Date format Company Logo Company Logo Upload File CteLeaptimagestop Opload File	2.png	Browse									
Powered by Copy eLeaP Unau	ight 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights ren horized use or reproduction is prohibited by	served. y US copyright	laws and internatio	nal treaties.							



As shown in the following illustration, the logo file is added to the Theme of your instance of the eLeaP application.

eleaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS USER	GROUPS TRAINING PAT	HS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	🖂 Parks, Paul 🗸 🗖
Home / Company Profile Company Profile									
COMPANY PROFILE BILLING F	RECEIPTS API								
Company Info Add info about you	r organization. Edit this information	on from your Comp	any Profile page.						
Instructions									
Default theme Medium Taupe									
Notification email help@eleapsoftwar	e.com								
Language English									
Date format MM-DD-YYYY									
Company Logo	<u>IP</u>								
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, eleap Unauthorized use or reproduction	LLC. All rights reserved. In is prohibited by US copyright laws an	nd international treaties							

Billing

Selecting the **BILLING** tab on the **Company Profile** screen displays the **Billing** screen, as shown in the illustration below. The **Current users** and the **Number of users** fields are pre-populated based on the Users associated with your account. You can change the Contract Period associated with your account by making a different selection from the **Contract period** list. When you make a change here, be sure to

click **Calculate fee** to recalculate the fee associated with your account, based on the new Contract Period.



eLeaP			HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	⊠ Parks, Paul ▼
Home / Company Prof	ile / Billing											
COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING	CEIPTS API										
Billing												
Please enter the numb	er of users and sele	ct your desired co	ntract peri	od and click 'ca	lculate fee'							
Current users	23											
Number of users	23											
Contract period	3 Months	~										
Calculate fee Download price list												
Powered by Copyright eLeaP Unauthor	t 2005 - 2013 'Telania, LLC ized use or reproduction is	 All rights reserved. prohibited by US copy 	right laws and	d international treat	85.							

As shown in the following illustration, selecting 1 Year rather than 3 Months has the system recalculate

the fee associated with your account. You can then click to process your payment, which will take you to eLeaP's **Secure Payment** page.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Company Profile / Billing Billing								
COMPANY PROFILE BILLING RECEIPTS	5 API							
Billing								
Please enter the number of users and select you	r desired contract period and click 'c	alculate fee'						
Current users 23								
Number of users 23								
Contract period 1 Year	\checkmark							
Calculate fee								
Pricing plan Basic 25								
Period 09-01-2011 to 09-01-2012								
Monthly fee \$125.00								
Total fee \$1,500.00								
Process my payment								
Pressing the Process my payment button below	will take you to our secure payment pag	e:						
<u>Download price list</u>								
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All right Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibit	nts reserved. ted by US copyright laws and international trea	ies.						



Click the **Download price list** link to download the current price list to a local drive on your computer. As shown in the following illustration, the **price-accounts.pdf** file opens in your browser, where you can use the Bookmark function to always have access to this information.

	ing Technology Web App	blications Recurring Billir	ng Software		
eLeaP™ LMS Prici	ng 1,000+ Users	? Call 877-624-72	226		
Easy monthly or annual	usage fees are based	on the number of indiv	idual users in your acc	count.	
Our <u>popular accounts</u> i usage. Contact us <u>sales</u>			t your desired level of		
Large 1000 UP TO 1,000 USERS \$1361/mo RECOMMENDED	Large 500 UP TO 500 USERS \$1011/mo	Medium 300 UP TO 300 USERS \$712/mo	Medium 100 UP TO 100 USERS \$314/mo	Basic 25 UP TO 25 USERS \$125/mo	

Receipts

Selecting the **RECEIPTS** tab on the **Company Profile** screen displays the **Receipts** screen, illustrated below. This screen will show all of your payments received on a **Receipts** list.

eleaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	⊠ Parks, Paul ▼
Home / Company Profile / Receipts Receipts										
COMPANY PROFILE BILLING RECEIPTS API										
You don't have any receipts in the system.										
Powered fly <u>eleaP</u> ubauthotzed use or reproduction is prohibited by US copy	right laws an	d international treat	ies.							



Upon payment, the Customer will receive a Receipt similar to the following example.

Date: Type: Invoice:	03-02-2011 Receipt 2011030216250302883 10-13-2006		Demo 173 Sears Avenue, Suite 282 Louisville, Kentucky, 40207 USA
Date Due.	10-13-2000		054
		Thank you for your payment!	
Date		Description	Amount
09-13-2006		Basic 25	\$125.00
		TOTAL:	\$125.00
		PAYMENTS	
Date 03-02-2011		Description Payment #2011030216250302883	Amount \$125.00
00-02-2011			
		Balance:	\$0.00
		ed help with your courses or reports? Our	r Customer Solutions Team is

API

Selecting the **API** tab on the **Company Profile** screen displays the **API** screen, illustrated below. This screen shows the **API Token** associated with your account. If you feel that your account has been compromised in any way, click the **regenerate** link to regenerate this Token.



eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Company Profile / API										
COMPANY PROFILE BILLING RECEIPTS API										
Your API TOKEN is dbcbef31b9db8b76a825b90bd6849343 If you think your token has been compromised in any way, please & <u>API Documentation</u>										
Powered by Copyright 2005-2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved.	right laws an	d international freat	es.							

The system displays a warning message, illustrated below, before performing this action to ensure that

is your intention. Click OK to proceed with the regeneration process or click Cancel to cancel it. Please note that if you proceed, you will need to replace the existing token with the new one in your application.

Message from webpage								
?	Are you sure? You will need to replace the token with the new one in your application.							
	OK Cancel							

Clicking the API Documentation link takes you to eLeaP's online API documentation at http://www.eleapsoftware.com/api/, as shown in the following illustration, which you can either read through online or click the **DOWNLOAD API USER Guide** link to download it to your computer.



API endpoint and a response will then be s register and activate your API account. The request can either be GET or POST. We The response you'll get will be a JSON enco Authentication All requests to the API must contain the pa you are an administrator. You'll find the api	ded object. ameter api_token. You can get this key from your eLeaP account, if	Methods > Users > User Groups > Training Paths (previously Career Paths) > Courses Error codes Message examples Download API User Guide
List		
ACTION:		
- returns the list of users (trainees and inst	ructors) from the company.	
URL:		

Audit Trail

The Audit Trail tool is a log which keeps a record of important actions occurring in your account. You can use the Audit to investigate certain changes and actions performed by you and your team.

COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING	RECEIPTS	API	AUDIT TRAIL		
Module		ID Item		Action	IP	T Filter

You can filter your Audit Trail logs by Module, ID of Item, Action (performed) or IP (address).

Note that the ID's shown for specific items can be added to long form URL's to identify the specific records. For example:

M	odule	ID Item	Action		IP T Filter		
No.	Date	User	Module	Item ID	Action	This is the user of the assigned user(s)	Raw Data
1.	12/09/2017 11:21:25	System	his is the Course ID	268362	Cornelius, Awesome logged in		
2.	12/09/2017 11:07:17	System		268362	Sam, Pete logged in	74.131.84.65	
з.	12/08/2017 12:01:09	Cornelius, Awesome	Courses	82900	Users were assigned to Feedback required	74.129.241.69	Show/Hide Users assigned: [268362],
4.	12/08/2017 12:00:40	Cornelius, Awesome	Courses	82900	Feedback required was edited	74.129.241.69	
5.	12/08/2017 12:00:24	Cornelius, Awesome	Courses	82900	Biomedical products 101 : DUPLICATE was created	74.129.241.69	
6.	12/08/2017 12:00:24	Cornelius, Awesome	Quiz Questions	656918	A question was created in Biomedical products 101 : DUPLICATE	74.129.241.69	

The above screenshot indicates the Course ID for the assigned course as well as the User ID of the



assigned users. To go to the item id, use this convention: https://youraccounturl.2leap.com/courses/view?id=xxxxxx . For example https://trainingprovider.2leap.com/courses/view?id=82900 or https://trainingprovider.2leap.com/users/activity?id=268362

Courses

Selecting **COURSES** on the menu bar displays the **Manage Courses** screen, illustrated below. The **MANAGE COURSES** tab displays the Courses that you have created with the **Name**, **Category**, **Instructor** and **Date Created** details shown for each Course on the **Courses** list. You can change a Course's **Status** to **Inactive** by clicking the icon within that Course's **Active** column.

eleaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS TRAINI	IG PATHS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Darks, Pau
Home / Courses Manage Courses						
MANAGE COURSES MY ASSIGNED COURSES MAN	AGE CATEGORIES					
Course Name Tutorials	T Filter					
						• add new cours
No. Name		Category	Instructor		Date Created	Active
1. Another scorm simple : DUPLICATE : DUPLICATE		Tutorials	Weobong, Don		11-06-2013	۲
2. Another scorm simple : DUPLICATE		Tutorials	Weobong, Don		11-05-2013	0
3. Another scorm simple		Tutorials	Weobong, Don		11-01-2013	0
4. Testing SCORM : DUPLICATE : DUPLICATE		Tutorials	Weobong, Don		11-01-2013	0
5. Testing SCORM : DUPLICATE		Tutorials	Weobong, Don		11-01-2013	0
6. <u>Testing SCORM</u>		Tutorials	Weobong, Don		11-01-2013	0
7. Technical Writing 101 Total Courses: 7		Tutorials	Ssystems, John ; Parks, P	aul	10-31-2013	ø
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved.						

You can filter the Courses displayed on the **Courses** list by selecting either a Course Name from the **Course Name** list or a **Course Category** from the **Course** Category list, or both, and then by clicking the

TFilter button.



Adding a New Course

Selecting the add new course link on the **Manage Courses** screen displays the **Add Course** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully add a new Course to the system.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS U	JSER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Courses Add Course									
MANAGE COURSES MY ASSIGNED COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES								
Name *									
Name									
Category									
				~					
Description * 30 characters min.									
D / U AA 副 著 道 圖 Format · Fr	nt size Ω sm. Ξ }Ξ			Î					
				*					
Objectives B I U Alle E E E E E Format • Format	nt size → Ω xm. != !=								
Assignment Notifications									
YES 🗸									
Active Feedback									
NO									
Active White Board									
NO									
Deadline									
NO									
Available After Completion									
YES v should a u	ser have access to this course after o	ourse completio	on?						
Submit X cancel									
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights eleap Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited	eserved. by US copyright laws and international treativ	15.							

- 1. Enter a Name for the new Course in the **Name** field.
- 2. Select a Category with which to associate the new Course from the Category list.
- 3. Enter a Description for the new Course (30 characters minimum) within the **Description** editor.
- 4. Enter the Objectives for the new Course within the **Objectives** editor.
- 5. Select the **YES** option from the **Assignment Notifications** list if you would like to send email notifications to Users assigned to the new Course; otherwise, select the **NO** option.



- 6. Select the **YES** option from the **Active Feedback** list if you want to enable the Active Feedback function; otherwise, select the **NO** option.
- 7. Select the **YES** option from the **Active White Board** list if you want to add a Forum-specific White Board for the Course; otherwise select the **NO** option.
- 8. Select the **YES** option from the **Deadline** list if you want to impose a deadline for completion of the new Course; otherwise, select the **NO** option.
- 9. Select the **YES** option from the **Available After Completion** list if you want to allow Users who have completed the new Course continued access to it; otherwise, select the **NO** option.
- 10. Click Submit to create the new Course. It will now be displayed on the **Courses** list on the **Manage Courses** screen.

The **Course Details** screen for the newly created Course is displayed, as shown in the following illustration. Click the **edit course details** link to make any modifications necessary to the Course. You can also click the **duplicate course** link to make a copy of the Course, which is especially useful if a majority of the Course's details will be similar to any additional Courses that you want to create. Clicking the **more** link will display the additional details pertaining to the Course that you just created.

eLeaP		HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
	Manage course al Writing 201								
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPO	rt quiz s	ETTINGS				
Name	Technical Writ	ing 201						양 <u>edit course details</u> 쉽 <u>duplicate</u>	
Active	NO								× delete course
Category Assigned Users	Tutorials 0								<i>[]</i> @ &
Provigned Obero									0
more									0
Lesson 🗸	Title		at the e	nd			~	Add lesson • import scorm	
Chapters	& Lessons								
NO LESSONS OF	R CHAPTERS REGISTERED. Enter the title of	a lessons/chapter and press add.							
									< back to Courses
Powered by Cop eLeaP Una	wright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved uthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyri	ght laws and international treation.							

Importing SCORM Content

Sharable Content Object Reference Model (SCORM) is a collection of standards and specifications for web-based e-learning. It defines communications between client side content and a host system (called "the run-time environment"), which is commonly supported by a learning management system. SCORM



also defines how content may be packaged into a transferable ZIP file called "Package Interchange Format."

To add a SCORM lesson, click import scorm. Clicking the import scorm link expands the screen, so that you can click Browse... in order to navigate to the location on your computer where the existing SCORM content in zip format is stored. A Choose File to Upload dialog, as shown in the illustration below, is displayed. Simply navigate to the location on your computer where the file is stored, select it,

and then click

Open

Name	Date	Туре	Size	Tags	
퉬 Azimio	6/27/2013 12:27 AM	File folder			
🍌 el4	6/27/2013 12:27 AM	File folder			
eyefaceprotection	6/27/2013 12:27 AM	File folder			
鷆 If	6/27/2013 12:27 AM	File folder			
퉬 Medieval Times Pre	6/27/2013 12:27 AM	File folder			
iii RM	6/27/2013 12:27 AM	File folder			
Scaffolding	6/27/2013 12:27 AM	File folder			
퉬 Scaffolding-flash	6/27/2013 12:27 AM	File folder			
퉬 Supervisor Training	6/27/2013 12:27 AM	File folder			
퉬 SupervisorTraining	6/27/2013 12:27 AM	File folder			
🔁 Certificate - getting	1/20/2012 10:56 AM	Adobe Acrobat D	553 KB		
🔁 Certificate - Micros	8/31/2011 1:19 PM	Adobe Acrobat D	119 KB		
🔁 certificate-example	2/8/2010 6:49 PM	Adobe Acrobat D	157 KB		
🔁 Importing_Flash_fil	1/20/2012 10:48 AM	Adobe Acrobat D	7 KB		
🔁 lendingbrochure20	9/23/2011 12:44 PM	Adobe Acrobat D	336 KB		
🔁 nursinghome-samp	6/22/2010 10:21 AM	Adobe Acrobat D	184 KB		
🔁 receipt_3847411377	9/9/2011 10:53 AM	Adobe Acrobat D	47 KB		
14-samplelogo.psd	4/23/2013 2:12 PM	Adobe Photoshop	45 KB		
hostanalytics.psd	7/13/2012 5:17 PM	Adobe Photoshop	92 KB		
lovelms.psd	1/28/2013 2:28 PM	Adobe Photoshop	46 KB		
mm-logo.psd	10/28/2011 10:50 AM	Adobe Photoshop	44 KB		
morongo.psd	4/6/2012 1:01 PM	Adobe Photoshop	83 KB		
morongp.psd	4/6/2012 12:51 PM	Adobe Photoshop	84 KB		
yourbeautifullogo.p	12/31/2012 3:12 PM	Adobe Photoshop	50 KB		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1/01/0010 10.06 BM	A Julia Disata da se	25 VD		
name: Join the discussion.zip				✓ All Files (*.*)	
				Open	Cancel

As shown in the following illustration, the file you've selected now populates the File to Upload field.

Click **Upload File** to upload the file to the system. Note that when your SCORM import is completed, your new lesson will automatically be created.

Adding Chapters and Lessons to a Course

Any courses that you create need to consist of Chapters and/or Lessons. Chapters serve as a table of contents, or outline, for the Course, while Lessons contain the Course's content. Adding Chapters and Lessons is accomplished using the **Course Details** screen, described above.



Adding a Chapter to a Course

To create a Chapter, make that selection from the **Chapter/Lessons** list, enter a Title for the Chapter in the **Title** field, select whether to place the Chapter **at the beginning** or **at the end** of the Course, and

eaP	HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS TRAINING P/	ATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM	REPORTS ECOMMERCI	E Parks, Pat
ne / <u>Courses</u> / Manage cours					
echnical Writi	ng 201				
URSE HOME INSTRUCTOR	ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER	GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ	SETTINGS		
ame	Technical Writing 201			🗷 <u>edit.</u>	course details ආ duplicate course
ctive	NO				× delete course
ategory ssigned Users	Tutorials 0				<u>ଅ</u> ଜୁ ଜୁ
					0
19					
Chapter 🔽 Chapter Or	ne	at the end		Add chap	ter a import scorm
hapters & Lesso	ons				
		oress add.			

As shown in the following illustration, the Chapter has been added to the Course.

eLeaP)		HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	6 TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🕶
	Manage course	j 201									
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GR	OUPS COMPLETION RE	PORT QUIZ	SETTINGS					
Name Active Category Assigned Users		Technical Writi NO Tutorials 0	ing 201						i	e details P) duplicate courr	en ★ <u>delete course</u>
Lesson 💌	Title			at the	e end			V	Add lesson	the import scorm	Q _Q
	our lesson, click the les										
Title Chapter One				Active					Order		🕼 edit title 🗙 delete
Chapter One											delete delete delete delete
Powered by Cop	oyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, authorized use or reproduct	, LLC. All rights reserved. ion is prohibited by US copyrig	ght laws and international treatie	s.							



Editing a Chapter

You can edit the Title of any Chapter that you created by clicking its edit title link as shown in the

following illustration. Simply make any modifications necessary to the Chapter Title and click

eleaP	HOME COURSES USER	S USER GROUPS TRA	AINING PATHS QUIZ	RESULTS FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	⊠ P	'arks, Paul ▼
Home Technical Writing 201								
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ SETTINGS					
Name Technical W	riting 201					로 edit course details 안 duplicate cour		
Active NO							× delete cou	
Category Tutorials								
Assigned Users 0								0
								() () ()
more								
Chapter V Chapter One: Course Syllabus		Save						
Chapters & Lessons								
Title		Active				Order		
Chapter One							edit title	× delete

As shown in the following illustration, the Chapter's Title has been changed.

eLea	aP	HO	ME COURSES US	ERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul -
	nical Writing 2	201								
COURSE H	OME INSTRUCTORS AS	SSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUF	COMPLETION REF	Port quiz s	SETTINGS				
Name		Technical Writing	201						C edit course details	
Active		NO								× delete course
Category		Tutorials								
Assigned	Users	0								@ 60
more										00
Lesson	Title			at the	end			~	Add lesson	
To add cont	ent to your lesson, click the lesson i	name below.								
Chapt	ters & Lessons									
Title						Active			Order	
Chapter O	ne: Course Syllabus									
										< back to Courses
Powered by eleaP	Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. Unauthorized use or reproduction is	. All rights reserved. prohibited by US copyright la	ws and international treaties.							





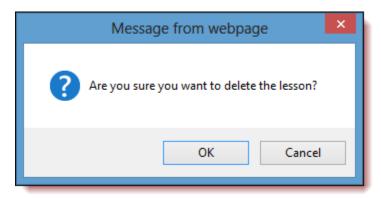
Deleting a Chapter

You can delete a Chapter from a Course by selecting its **delete** link. As shown in the illustration below, the system displays a warning message before performing the deletion to ensure that this is your

intention, before proceeding. Simply click OK to proceed with the deletion or click

Cancel

to cancel the deletion process.



Adding a Lesson to a Course

Any courses that you create need to consist of Chapters and/or Lessons. Creating a Lesson is also accomplished using the **Course Details** screen, described above. To create a Lesson, make that selection from the **Chapter/Lessons** list, enter a Title for the Lesson in the **Title** field, select whether to place the

Lesson **at the beginning** or **at the end** of the Course, and then click Add lesson, as shown in the following illustration.



eLeaF)		HOME COURSES USE	RS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	G QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
	/ Manage course al Writing	j 201								
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REP	ORT QUIZ	SETTINGS				
Name Active Category Assigned Users		Technical Writis NO Tutorials 0	ng 201						7 edit.course.details 2) duplicate.	× delete course
Lesson 🗸	Test Your Know	vledge		at the	end			~	Add lesson Add lesson	
	our lesson, click the les									
Title	0.11.1					Active			Order	
Chapter One: Cou	irse Syllabus									✓ edit title × delete < back to Courses
	pyright 2005 - 2013 Telania authorized use or reproduct		ht laws and international treaties.							

As shown in the following illustration, the Lesson has been added to the Course.

eLeaP		HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	\bowtie	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses / Technica	Manage course I Writing 201									
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPO	NRT QUIZ SI	ETTINGS					
Name	Technical Wri	ting 201						C edit course de	C duplicate course	
Active	NO								× delete	
Category	Tutorials									
Assigned Users	0									a
										00
more										
Lesson 🗸	Title		at the e	nd			•	Add lesson	import scorm	
To add content to your	lesson, click the lesson name below.									
Chapters 8	Lessons									
The lesson has been										
The lesson has been	h added									
Title							Active	Order		
Chapter One: Course								•		e × delete
Test Your Knowledge	1						0	•	C edit tit	e × delete
									< <u>ba</u>	ck to Courses
	ght 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. orized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyr	ight laws and international treaties.								



Adding Content to a Lesson

Selecting a Lesson Title within the Chapters & Lessons portion of the Manage Course screen displays the View Lesson page, illustrated below. You can click upload file to add pre-existing content to a Lesson or select the Click here to add content link to add original content using the system's Content Editor.

eLeal)	1	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS TR	RAINING PATH	S QUIZ RESULTS	5 FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	1	Parks, Paul 🕶
	Ur Knowl										
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ	SETTINGS					
Title		Test Your Knowledge	e								
Active		NO									
Open Date		11-07-2013									
Files		upload file									
Content										C edit lesson	Lack to Course
No content pres	ent. <u>Click here to add c</u>	content.									
Quick Qu add quiz ques											
											<u>^ Top</u>
	opyright 2005 - 2013 Telanic nauthorized use or reproduc		ht laws and international treaties.								



Clicking the **upload file** link expands the screen, as shown in the illustration below so that you can click

Browse... in order to navigate to the location on your computer where the existing content that you want to add to a Lesson is stored.

Add a le	sson	IOW LEDGLIT						
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	STATS	quiz	SETTINGS	Help 😡
Title		Add a lesson						
Active		NO						
Open Date		06/26/2017						
Files		Upload File Choose File No file d Upload File X g		ų, - Anyone wan the source a	nk can acce			GF edit lesson ≪ tack to Course
Content								Lø <u>edit lesson</u> K <u>back to Course</u>
No content prese	nt. <u>Click here to add c</u>	ontent.						
Quick Qu o add quiz quest								
< previous les	son							<u>^ Top</u>
	yright 2005 - 2017 Telania, uthorized use or reproduct		ht laws and international treaties.					ß

A Choose File to Upload dialog, as shown in the illustration below, is displayed. Simply navigate to the

location on your computer where the file is stored, select it, and then click



dd a les	son		Favorites Dropbox All My Files	Name © Certificate - getting-started-sample-e-learning-course.pdf © Certificate - Microsoft Access Training.pdf	
The active Date Date Date	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USER Add a lesson NO 06/26/2017 Co spload Tile, an Uplead File	All My Files All My Files All Phyce An Applications Desktep Bocurrents Google Drive OW	cortificate-example off extingence-technological extingence-t	Phigs
ontent		Choose File Inte Upload File	Options	Cancel Open	🕼 edit lesson 🔍 back to Court
No content present.		ortiers.			
c previous lesso	n				-1

As shown in the following illustration, the file you've selected now populates the **File to Upload** field.

Click **Upload File** to upload the file to the system. You can check the [embed] option to have your file available to be viewed via the learner's web browser.

COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	STATS	QUIZ	SETTINGS	Help
Title		Add a lesson						
Active		NO						
Open Date		06/26/2017						
Files		Upload File	embed below (pdf, doc, xis, pp noe-Report-NonProfit (1).pdf ancel	 "Anyone with the source ii 	nk can acce	55.		
Content								@ edit.lesson < back to Course
No contest service	ent. <u>Click here to add c</u>	ontent.						
No content press								
Quick Qu edd aviz aveet	lion							
Quick Qu	lion							Allor

As shown in the following illustration, the file is added to the **Files** portion of the **View Lesson** screen.



eLeaF)	I	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS 1	RAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses	ur Knowle									
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	r quiz se	TTINGS				
Title		Test Your Knowledge	e							
Active		NO								
Open Date		11-07-2013								
Files		<u>SCLOPrsntn9-10-</u> <u>upload file</u>	-13_paul docx.docx [36.45 kb]	€ <u>delete file</u>						
Content										
No content prese	nt. <u>Click here to add co</u>	ontent.								
Quick Qu	i7									
add quiz questi										
										<u>^ Top</u>
Powered by Cop eleaP Una	oyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, authorized use or reproduct	, LLC. All rights reserved. ion is prohibited by US copyrig	ht laws and international treaties.							

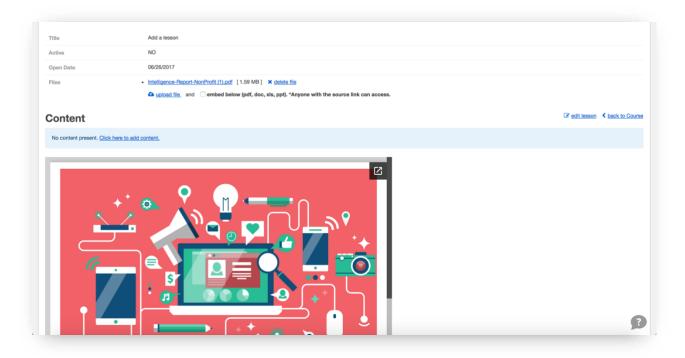
If you chose to embed your file, you will see a temporary processing message like this:

OURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	STATS	QUIZ	SETTINGS	1
The file has been	uploaded							
Title		Add a lesson						
Active		NO						
Open Date		06/26/2017						
Files	1		nProfit (1).pdf [1.59 MB] X dele					
		upload file and	embed below (pdf, doc, xls, pp	t). *Anyone with the source I	ink can acce	ss.		
ontent								
No content prese	ent. Click here to add c	content.						
M	our presentation/pdf is	currently processing for 4	embedding. Please refresh in a few	moments.				
Quick Qu								



Simply give the system a few seconds to process your file. You can refresh your browser to see when the file has been processed.

Your uploaded and embedded file will look something like this:





eLeaP Content Editor

Click the **Click here to add content** link to add a synopsis or overview of the content contained within a Lesson. As shown in the following illustration, the **eLeaP Content Editor** is displayed, allowing you to create this content. You can also select the **YES** option on the **Active/Inactive** list to make the Lesson active within the system if you haven't already done that on the **Lesson Details** page.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul *
Home Courses Technical Writing 2 Technical Writing		
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ SETTINGS	Help 🕖
Title	Technical Writing Opportunities	
Active	YES	
Open Date	11-07-2013	
Files	 SCLO_Print=9-10-13_axiii docx.docx [36:45 kb] × gelete file Subload file 	
Content		If edit lesson → print < back to Course
Quick Quiz • add quiz question next lesson >		
		<u>^ Top</u>
Powered by Copyright 2006 - 2013 Telana Copyright 2006 - 2013 Telana Unauthorized use or reproduce	LLC. All rights reserved. on a prohibited by LSI copyright laws and international leades.	

You are now in the heart and brain of the eLeaP[™] Course Content Management System. Some of you will recognize a familiar Microsoft Word or other CMS menu items layout. Insert your text or content anywhere in your Content Creation space. For example to paste content you have already

created in Microsoft Word, click the icon. Remember, you can format your layout to your exact specifications.

The illustration below shows the available functions on the Editor's Tool Bar:







Complex Course e-Learning Objects:

In today's e-learning and training environment, using multimedia-rich presentations can greatly enhance your trainees' learning experiences. eLeaP[™] supports various multimedia formats including Video, Audio, Flash, HTML, PDF, Microsoft objects, SCORM 1.2 and SCORM 2004.

To add Graphics or Pictures

To add graphics or pictures to your learning content object, click . The **Insert/edit image** dialog, illustrated below, is displayed.

🥝 Insert/edit image - Windows Internet Explorer 🛛 – 🗖 🗙
🏈 https://eleapdemo.eleapdev.com/public/scripts/tinymce/themes/advancec 🔒 🗟
Insert/edit image
Image file (.jpg, .gif, .png, .bmp)
Browse Upload File
Depending on your file size and connection speed, this upload may take several minutes.
Align Not set
Resolution x thumbnail image
Border
Vertical space
Horizontal space
Before uploading your content please be sure that you have all the necessary legal rights to distribute it, including the rights to any sounds or music being used. You are responsible for compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.
Cancel

Browse your computer to locate the relevant picture or graphic, click Open to upload the graphic. As shown in the following illustration, you will see a preview of your graphic in your upload window.



🥖 Insert/edit	image - Windows Internet Explorer 🛛 🗕 🗙
Attps://eleapde	mo. eleapdev.com /public/scripts/tinymce/themes/advan 🔒 🗟
Insert/edit image	
Align	Not set
Resolution	100 x 78 thumbnail image
Border	
Vertical space	
Horizontal space	
Insert	Cancel

Next, set your alignment if needed, add a border if necessary or even define your resolution, and horizontal or vertical spaces, if needed. Then click **Upload** File to insert your graphic. As shown in the following illustration, the image is inserted within the editor.

eLeaP		HOME COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻	
	I Technical Writing 201 / Edit Lesson										
Title *	Test Your Knowledge										
Active	NO 🔽										
Open Date	11-07-2013										
	E Tort fundy	y Foret state	• ੱ A 200	• 2 • Ω um.						Â	
Path: undefined:p »	undefined:img										
Save × cano	el										
	yright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. uthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US co	pyright laws and international treatie	5.								

To add Video to your Course:

While in the **Content Creator** window, click the **[Video Media]** button (**W** to add Video to your course.



You would need to have pre-created your video in one of the following formats: .mpg, .mpeg, .mov, .wmv, .avi, .mp4, .m4v, .flv. The **Media file** dialog, illustrated below, is displayed. Browse your computer

to locate the relevant picture or graphic, click **Open** to populate the Media file field, and then click **Upload File**.

Media fil Media file	.mpg, .mpeg, .mov, .wn	nv, .avi, .mp4, .m4	v, .flv)	
Choose I	ile No file chosen		Submit	
	 including the rights to any with all applicable laws and 		ig used. You are res	oonsible for

Progress of the upload is displayed as the process begins, as shown in the following illustration.

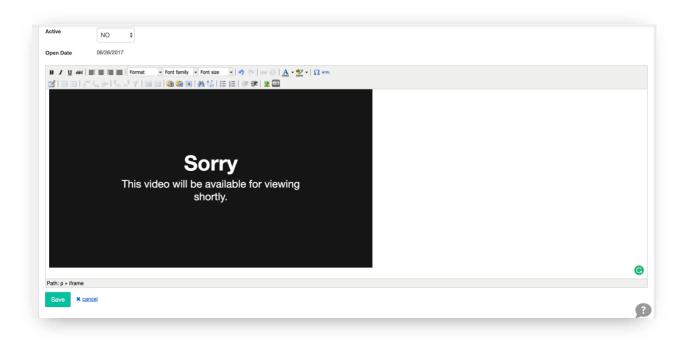
🥖 Med	lia file - Windows In	nternet Explorer 🛛 🗕 🔍	
Attps://eleapdemo.eleapd	ev.com/public/scripts/ti	inymce/plugins/oldmedia/oldmedia.‡ 🔒 🖁	3
Insert/edit media file			
Media file			
3	2.6%		
Current position:	2.56 / 7.87 Mbytes	1	
Time estimate:	12 seconds		
Approx. speed:	463 Kbytes/Sec.		
Stop Upload			
	ounds or music being used	ave all the necessary legal rights to distribute d. You are responsible for compliance with all Cancel	



Once the Upload Process completes, you will see the option to [Insert] your new video into the lesson.

	Media file
Secure	https://eleapdemo.2leap.com/public/scripts/tinymce/plugins/
Insert/edit r	
	eople are processing your video. Click [Insert] to continue. et to [Save] your lesson.
L	
Insert	Cancel

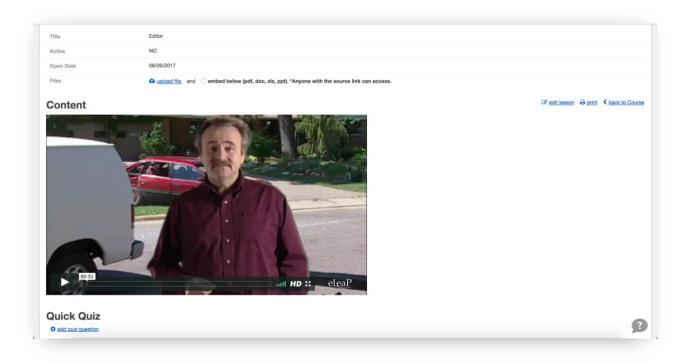
From time to time, when you click [Insert], you might get our 'video processing' notice.





No need to worry. The system simply needs a few seconds to process your video and have it ready for streaming live. Refresh your page to see your uploaded video.

As shown in the following illustration, the video file is added to the Content Editor.



Note: You can easily import FLV videos into eLeaP using the video upload icon. Got YouTube videos you want to add to your course? Use the HTML tool to paste your embedded html code but make sure your embed code uses https: for example:

<iframe width="853" height="480" src="https://www.youtubenocookie.com/embed/zZZKJCkUZCo?rel=0" frameborder="0" allowfullscreen></iframe>

Note: Do you want to use PowerPoint files in your course? Check out tools for converting PowerPoint to Flash format or even SCORM and then importing your file into eLeaP. Some Converters we have checked out include Articulate Storyline and Articulate Presenter, Camtasia, and Adobe Captivate. See the eLeaP Support website for more information. There are numerous benefits from converting your PowerPoint files to SCORM formats for web based training. Check our eLeaP[™] Knowledgebase in our Support Center to learn more or email help@eleapsoftware.com.

Once you have added all the media files that you will need, use of as many of the editor's other



functions, as necessary, to add additional content, and then click to save this content to the Lesson.

As shown in a simple example in the illustration below, the content is added within the **Content** portion of the **View Lesson** screen. You can now also click the **edit lesson** link to modify this content at any time, or click the **print** link to print the screen. Additionally, you can click the **add quiz question** link to add a quiz question to the Lesson.



Clicking the **add quiz question** link displays any quiz questions that you have already added to the system, which you can then use as part of the Lesson. Please refer to <u>Quiz</u> section of the document for details on creating Quizzes and Quiz Questions.

Editing a Lesson

Selecting the edit title link for a Lesson allows you to modify its existing Title. When you have changed

the title, click

, as shown in the following illustration.



Save

eleaF)		HOME COURSES US	ERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REP	ORTS ECOMMERCE	F	Parks, Paul v
Home / Courses	al Writing 2	01 / <u>Test Your Knowled</u> 3 201	dge / Edit title							
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUP	S COMPLETION REPO	RT QUIZ S	ETTINGS				
Name Active Category Assigned Users		Technical Writi NO Tutorials 0	ing 201					Ø efit course o	etalia ک) duplicate.course × delete.co	urse
Lesson V Chapters Title Chapter One: Cou Test Your Knowle	& Lesson:	ng Opportunities		Save			Act	•	Ø edt tile Ø edt tile	
Powered by Cop eLeaP Uni	syright 2005 - 2013 Telania uthorized use or reproduc	 LLC. All rights reserved. tion is prohibited by US copyrig 	ght laws and international treaties.							

The change to the Lesson's Title is now reflected, as shown in the following illustration.

eLeal)	HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REP	ORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
	a / Manage course							
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS ASSIGN	IED USERS ASSIGNED USER G	ROUPS COMPLETION RE	PORT QUIZ S	ETTINGS			
Name Active Category	1	Fechnical Writing 201 NO Tutorials					i≇ <u>edit.co</u> u	P) duplicate course ★ delete course
Assigned Users)						<i>■</i> <i>•</i> <i>•</i>
Lesson 🔽	Title		at the	e end			Add lesson	a import scorm
Chapters	your lesson, click the lesson name 5 & Lessons 10 has been saved	below.						
Title						Act		
Chapter One: Co						c	•	Image: state
								< back to Courses
	opyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rig Inauthorized use or reproduction is prohibi	nts reserved. ted by US copyright laws and international trea	ies.					

Deleting a Lesson

You can delete a Lesson by clicking its **delete** link. As shown in the following illustration, the system displays a warning message before proceeding with the deletion. Simply click OK to proceed



with the deletion or click	Cancel	to cancel the deletior	n process.
	Me	essage from webpag	e 🗵
	? Are you	sure you want to delete	the lesson?
		ОК	Cancel

Editing Course Details

Selecting the **edit course details** link on the **Manage course** screen allows you to modify the content currently in place for that Course using the **Edit Course Details** screen, illustrated below. Simply make

any changes necessary on this screen and then click Submit to save those changes to the system.



ear	HOME COURSES USERS USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS ECOM	IMERCE Parks, P
echnical Writing	201	
echnical writing	201	
JRSE HOME INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ SETTINGS	
lame "		
Technical Writing 201		
ctive		
NO		
ategory		
Tutorials	\checkmark	
escription * 30 characters min.		
BI I II AAG		
Second of two Technical Writing Classe	•	
	*	
bjectives		
B I U ARC E I I Form Advance Technical Writing Concepts		
Advance reclinical Whiling Concepts		
	v	
YES		
NO		
ctive White Board		
NO		
leadline		
NO		
vailable After Completion		
YES	should a user have access to this course after course completion?	
Submit × cancel		
aP Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, I Unauthorized use or reproductio	LC. All rights reserved. n is prohibited by US copyright laws and international treaties.	

Adding an Observation Checklist Course

An Observation Checklist course is a type of course which allows Administrator and Supervisor level users to perform in-person assessments of learners in other to document skills and proficiency.

To create an Observation Checklist course, click the **b** add new course link and enter in the name of the course. Then scroll to the dropdown for Course Type and select [*Observation Checklist*].



B I U ANG ■ 著 谱 ■ Format • Font size • Ω +m. Ξ Ξ	
Туре	
/ Standard	
Observation Checklist	
Assignment Notifications	
Assignment Notifications	
NO \$	
Active Feedback	
NO \$	
Active White Board	
NO ¢	

Once selected, simple click the Submit button to begin creating your assessment statements.

URSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	STATS	OBSERVATION CHECKLIST	SETTINGS		Hel
The course has l	been added. Click <u>here</u>	to continue							
lame		Telephone Operation	or - Skills Assessment					edit course details	
ctive		NO						duplicate course delete course	
ategory		Uncategorized							
ssigned Users		0							

Click the link in the alert statement highlighted in green

The course has been added. Click here to continue

to

go to the **OBSERVATION CHECKLIST** tab. You can also click on the **OBSERVATION CHECKLIST** tab to start building your Observation statements.

Add/Edit Observation Checklist Statements

To begin adding or editing your Observation Statements, click the **OBSERVATION CHECKLIST** tab.



Add a description

Adding a description will help the assessor performing the assessment understand and communicate to the learner the what and why for performing this assessment. To add a description, click the link

Add a checklist description then enter your description and click

ame / Courses / Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment / FAO Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment								
OURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	STATS	OBSERVATION CHECKLIST	SETTINGS	<u>H</u>
Description dd a checklist descrif A telephone oper the relevant skills	rator represents o		en the first point of contact w	ith customers and others.	This assess	ement is designed to verify an	d document	

Remember, you can always come back and edit the description. To edit the description, click the [Edit] link next to the description.

Telepho	ne Opera	tor - Skills	Assessment					
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	STATS	OBSERVATION CHECKLIST	SETTINGS	
Description								
A telephone operato	r represents our com	pany and is often the first	point of contact with customers an	d others. This assessment is d	esigned to ve	erify and document the relevant skil	lls our operators	should possess. (Edit)
Statements								
There are no stat	ements yet.							
Add new St	atement							
				4				
Grading Type	Binary: Yes/No	\$						
Add statement]							

Add an Observation Checklist Statement



To add a statement for your Observation checklist, simply enter the statement into the statement box,

select the Grading Type and click the	Add statement	button.
Here's an example:		

Add new Sta	atement	
Active Listening at inappropriate		ng, taking the time to understand the points being made, asking questions as appropriate, and not interrupting
Grading Type	✓ Binary: Yes/No	
	Star: 🚖 🚖 🚖 🚖 Scale: Excellent/Good/Fair/Insufficient/Poor	
Add statement	Points: 0-10	

Active Listening - Giving full attention to what other people are saying, taking the time to understand the points being made, asking questions as appropriate, and not interrupting at inappropriate times.

To assess this statement using a Yes/No grading type, simply select that grading type and click

Add statement

Observation Checklist Grading Types

There are four (4) grading types for Observation Checklist statements:

- 1. **Binary (Yes or No):** The binary grading type is for when you simply need a yes or no assessment result for a statement, i.e. can the learner do this action or not?
- 2. **Star**: Star assessments are useful if you want to award an increasing level of proficiency for an assessment. This is simple and almost universally understood. The Star grading starts at 1 star to a maximum of 5 stars. Typically, the higher the number of stars, the higher the value of the assessment.
- Scale: The scale grading type is like the Star grading type except you now have specific descriptions for what each level or proficiency equates to. The Scale ranges from "Excellent" to "Poor". It also includes, "Good", "Fair" and "Insufficient" levels.
- 4. **Points**: The points grading type is designed to allow you to customize your own level or values for the assessment. If you prefer to award specific points for each statement, the Point grading type works best.



Activating/Editing/Ordering Statements

Your observation checklist statements are in inactive status by default. This is to give you the choice of selecting which statements end up being used in your live assessments.

- To activate a statement, simply click on the inactive icon [™] to turn it to an active [™] statement.
- To re-order your statements, use the down or up arrows ¹ ¹
- To edit or delete an existing statement, click the *edit* **edit edit inks**.

Here's an example of my list of active and inactive statements:

Description					
he objective of the workplace Observation is for an Observer to observe the applicant apply the sa	fe work behaviors learned from their training program (or from previous work experier	ice) to the work environme	nt and their job rol	e. (Edit)	
Statements					
Statement	Grading Type	Order	Active		Action
Dbtain & Complies with Permits	Binary: Yes/No	*	0	C edit	× delet
Places signs and barriers	Binary: Yes/No	* *	0	Ce edit	× dele
Selects and wears correct PPE	Binary: Yes/No	**	0	Cedit	× dele
dentifies hazards of the task and surrounds	Star:	* *	0	C edit	× dele
Selects correct tools and equipment	Star:	**	0	C edit	× dele
Jses correct tools; equipment and techniques	Star:	**	۲	C edit	× dele
Maintains tools and equipment	Scale: Excellent/Good/Fair/Insufficient/Poor	* *	0	C edit	× dele
Manages Lock out and Tag out processes	Scale: Excellent/Good/Fair/Insufficient/Poor	**	0	Ce edit	× dele
Maintains good housekeeping	Scale: Excellent/Good/Fair/Insufficient/Poor	* *	0	C edit	× dele
ollows work instructions	Points: 0-10	**	0	C edit	× dele
s familiar with location and use of emergency equipment and exits	Scale: Excellent/Good/Fair/Insufficient/Poor	**	0	C edit	× dele
Communicates with others when undertaking work tasks to maintain safety	Points: 0-10	1	0	🕼 edit	× dele

Assigning an Observation Checklist Course

Note: Observation Checklist courses are to be used for performing physical assessments of skills and proficiencies. This means they are going to be performed by a system administrator or a designated Supervisor level user.

Assigning to users:

Observation checklists can be assigned to specific users. Simply click on the **ASSIGNED USERS** tab. (You will need to activate your course prior to assignment).

Then click the 😌 assign new users link. Select the users you want to assign to be assessed.

Note: No emails are sent to individual users regarding Observation Checklist courses.



Assigning to user groups:

To assign an Observation Checklist to user groups, click the ASSIGNED USER GROUPS tab. Then click the assign new user groups link and select the relevant user groups to be assigned and assessed.

<u>Note</u>: While **no emails** are sent to individual users within the assigned user group regarding this Observation Checklist course, if a Supervisor is assigned to manage the assigned user group, the supervisor will receive a notification regarding a pending assessment.

How to perform an Observation Checklist Assessment

Administrator performing assessments:

As an Administrator, you can perform an Observation Checklist assessment. Once an Observation Checklist course has been assigned to individual users or user groups, click on the **COMPLETION REPORT** tab to begin performing your assessment.

OURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	STATS OBSERVATIO	ON CHECKLIST SETTINGS			
ummary Report:	Completed % (of 4)								A Export to Exe
User	Sel	ect User Group	Select Progress	From	То	Filter			
how custom fields filte	115								
lo. <u>Name</u> .▼	E	mail	Progress	Observation Assessm	ent Completed	Release Certificate	Deadline	Active	Set Complete
. Kempt, Jack	ja	ckk@eleapusr.com	Not started	🕑 Start			none	0	Set Complete
. Seval, Consta	int e	eaptraining@gmail.com	Not started	Start			none	0	Set Complete
. The man, San	a io	fo@whatasoftware.com	Not started	• Start			none	0	Set Complete
	esting u	ser838@eleapuser.com	Not started	Start			none	O	Set Complete

Click the Start button next to each assigned user to begin your assessment.



Course: Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment User: Kempt, Jack Active Listening - Giving full attention to what other people are saying, taking the time to understand the points being made, asking questions as appropriate, and not interrupting at appropriate times. No Yes Speaking - Talking to others to convey information effectively.	Ob	se	rva	atio	on	A	sse	SS	sn	ne	nt	
Active Listening - Giving full attention to what other people are saying, taking the time to understand the points being made, asking questions as appropriate, and not interrupting at inappropriate times. No Yes Speaking - Talking to others to convey information effectively.	Court	ve:										Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment
Inappropriate times. No Yes Speaking - Talking to others to convey information effectively.	User:											Kempt, Jack
Speaking - Talking to others to convey information effectively.						g fu	ll atter	ntio	n te	o wh	at oth	er people are saying, taking the time to understand the points being made, asking questions as appropriate, and not interrupting at
	No	Yes	5									
Service Orientation - Actively looking for ways to help people. Poor Insufficient Fair Good Excellent Social Perceptiveness - Being aware of others' reactions and understanding why they react as they do. 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Speal	king	- Tal	lking	to of	her	s to co	onv	ey	infor	matic	on effectively.
Poor Insufficient Fair Good Excellent Social Perceptiveness - Being aware of others' reactions and understanding why they react as they do. 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	☆	¢١	â	습습	☆	☆	습 습 습		☆	☆☆	습습	
Social Perceptiveness - Being aware of others' reactions and understanding why they react as they do.	Servi	ce O	rient	tatior	- Ad	tive	ly lool	king	g fo	or wa	iys to	help people.
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Poor	1	nsuffi	icient	Fa	ir	Good		Ex	celler	ıt	
< back to Assess	Socia	I Pe	rcept	tiven	ess -	Be	ing aw	/are	e of	fothe	ers' re	actions and understanding why they react as they do.
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6 7		8	9	10	
Save this Assessment		A										< back to Assessment
	Save	e this	Asse	essme	ent							

Click or, if on a mobile device, tab the various assessment grading options. For example, if you agree with **Yes** as the appropriate assessment for the binary statement, select or tab the [Yes] option.

Active Listening - Giving full attention to what other people are saying, taking the time to understand the points being made, asking questions as appropriate, and not interrupting at inappropriate times.

If you need to save the current assessment and come back later, you can. Simply click the

Save this Assessment

button. This button also works to finalize the assessment and move on to the next learner to be assessed.

An assessment that is completed will show an assessment score (Score: 90.00%) in the Completion Report tab. In incomplete assessment will show an In Progress status.

To continue assessing an incomplete checklist, click the In Progress link.

Supervisor performing assessments:

Supervisors can help Administrators manage and perform Observation Checklist assessments. However, for a Supervisor to view and perform assessments, two conditions need to be met:

- 1. The Supervisor must be assigned to manage the assigned User Group(s)
- 2. The Supervisor managed user group must be assigned to the Observation Checklist course using the **ASSIGNED USER GROUPS** tabs. This means even if members of a user group which is managed by a supervisor are assigned individually to an Observation Checklist course, the associated Supervisor will not be able to view and perform that assessment.



If the two conditions above are met, the assigned Supervisor, will receive an email notification regarding a pending Observation Checklist course.

A	Observation Checklist Course has been assigned to: Observation Group 1 💿 Inbox x Software Dev x 🖬 👼 🖪
*	the Easy 3:32 PM (0 minutes ago) 🟠 🔸 💌
	Susan,
	The User Group you supervise (Observation Group 1), has been assigned to the following Observation Assessment course: Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment.
	Please go to the Observation Assessments section of your account to access and complete your assigned Observation Assessments.
	Please note: This e-mail was sent from a notification-only address that cannot accept incoming e-mail. Do not reply to this message. Instead send your reply to <u>help@eleapsoftware.com</u> . If you have received this email in error, please forward it immediately to <u>support@eleapsoftware.com</u> or contact eLeaP at <u>www.eleapsoftware.com</u> . Sent: 06.25.2017 15:31

The supervisor can click on the Observation Assessments link to go directly to the assigned and pending assessment.

Supervisors should also check their INBOX section of their accounts for additional notifications.

nb	xoo	(
ŧo.	. R	eed Su	bject	Date
		0 4	Observation Assessment Course needs your attention	06/25/2017
	0	•	Observation Assessment Course needs your attention	06/23/2017
6		0 60	Observation Assessment Course needs your attention	06/23/2017
	0	• A	Observation Assessment Course needs your attention	06/16/2017
		0 6	Observation Assessment Course needs your attention	06/14/2017
	0	•	Observation Assessment Course needs your attention	06/13/2017
	0	O A1	Observation Assessment Course needs your attention	06/12/2017
		0 40	Observation Assessment Course needs your attention	06/12/2017

Once on the relevant Observation Checklist course to be assessed, the Supervisor can begin by clicking the **Start** button next to the learners' name.



	n Assessments					
	PS YOU SUPERVISE OBSERVATION ASSESSMEN	π				Halt
User	Telephone Operator \$					
io. Name	Course Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment	Progress	Observation Assessment	Completed	Deadline	Assessor
Criesel, Brandon	Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment	Not started	@ Start	-	none	
Don, Simon	Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment	Not started	() Start		none	
, Center, Kennedy	Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment	Not started	@ Start		none	
i, Mark, James	Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment	Not started	@ Start	-	none	
Kempt, Jack	Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment	Completed	Score: 90.00%	06/25/2017	none	Weobong, Don

The Observation Checklist tool is designed to be used on any device any time anywhere. We encourage you to access and perform assessments on mobile devices, laptops and other devices. Once the

Supervisor clicks the Start button next to each assigned user, they see a mobile responsive version of the tool to enable them easily perform their assessment.



Course:	Telephone Operator -	arator - Skills Assessment					
User:	Captain, James						
saying, takir	ng the time to understa	on to what other people are nd the points being made, asking interrupting at inappropriate times.					
		ivey information effectively.					
☆ ☆ ☆		☆☆☆☆☆					
Service Orie	ntation - Actively looki	ng for ways to help people.					
Poor Insu	ufficient Fair Good	Excellent					
	eptiveness - Being awa ng why they react as th	re of others' reactions and ney do.					
0 1 2 3	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10					
Save this A	ssessment	< back to Assessments					
Powered by		0					

Click or, if on a mobile device, tab the various assessment grading options. For example, if you agree with **Yes** as the appropriate assessment for the binary statement, select or tab the [**Yes**] option.

If you need to save the current assessment and come back later, you can. Simply click the

Save this Assessment

button. This button also works to finalize the assessment and move on to the next learner to be assessed.

An assessment that is completed will show an assessment score (Score: 90.00%) in the Completion Report tab. In incomplete assessment will show an In Progress status.

To continue assessing an incomplete checklist, simply click the In Progress link.

Selecting Additional Observation Checklist Courses:



To select additional Observation Checklist courses to assess, use the drop-down selector to select the relevant course:

						Ho
User	Select Course OA First course					
No. Name	Assessing OSHA Safety Workplace Observation Checklist I want to assess my employees' skills	Progress	Observation Assessment	Completed	Deadline	Assessor
1. Weobong, Don	Workplace Observation Checklist : Group 2 Create QA Course for Review	Completed	Score: 62.50%	05/17/2017	none	
2. Weobong, Don	Create OA Course for Review : DUPLICATE	Completed	Score: 70.00%	06/13/2017	none	
3. Weobong, Don	Workplace Observation Checklist : Sup New OA	Completed	Score: 82.50%	06/12/2017	none	
4, Captain, James	Workplace Observation Checklist : Short version OA - in progress	Completed	Score: 60.00%	06/13/2017	none	
5. Captain, James	OA course added - checking in progress stats	Completed	Score: 79.16%	06/19/2017	none	Baker Smith, Susan
6. Captain, James	Direct to UG - completion - not started test Telephone Operator - Skills Assessment	Completed	Score: 53.33%	06/05/2017	none	*
7. Captain, James	Workplace Observation Checklist : Group 2	Completed	Score: 51.50%	06/07/2017	none	
8. Captain, James	Create DA Course for Review	Completed	Score: 45.00%	06/09/2017	none	
9. Captain, James	Create OA Course for Review : DUPLICATE	0%	In Progress		none	
10. Captain, James	Workplace Observation Checklist : Sup	Completed	Score: 100.00%	06/13/2017	none	
11. Captain, James	New OA	Completed	Score: 67.50%	06/13/2017	none	

Once you select the relevant course, click the **Filter** to see the assigned users to be assessed. Use

the Start button to begin performing your assessment.

Note: As a supervisor, you can also perform assessments from the User Group Activity report page for user groups you supervise. Simply, select the relevant course and if there are pending users to be assessed you will see the Start button next to their names.

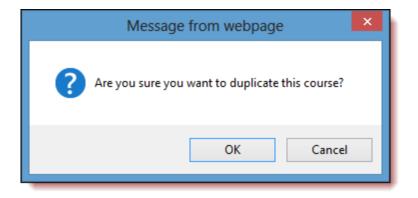
Other Course Meta Features

Duplicating a Course

There may be times when you want to make use of a Course's Chapters and Lessons, but perhaps add additional content to it, or remove content from it, to create a new Course. The Duplication option makes this a much quicker process than creating an additional Course from scratch. As shown in the following illustration, the system displays a warning message before proceeding with the duplication.

OK Cancel Click to proceed with the duplication or click to cancel the duplication process.







As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the Course has been duplicated, and you can click the **View new course** link to display the new Course.

eleaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM R	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses / Manage course Technical Writing 201								
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USER	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REP	ort quiz s	ETTINGS				
The course has been duplicated (<u>View new course</u>)								
Name Technical	Writing 201						र <u>edit course details</u> थि du	licate course
Active NO								× delete course
Category Tutorials								
Assigned Users 0								0
								@ 90
more								
Lesson 🗹 Title		at the	end			~	Add lesson Add lesson	m
To add content to your lesson, click the lesson name below.								
Chapters & Lessons								
Title						Active	Order	
Chapter One: Course Syllabus							*	𝗭 <u>edit title</u> 🗙 <u>delete</u>
Technical Writing Opportunities						0	^	🕼 <u>edit title</u> 🗙 <u>delete</u>
								< back to Courses
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US of								

As shown in the following illustration, the **Manage course** screen for the duplicated course is displayed, and you can now use any of the links and functionality available on this screen to modify the Course's details and create an additional course.



eLeaF		HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🕶
	Annage course al Writing 201 : DU	PLICATE								
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPOR	t quiz se	TTINGS					
Name	Technical Writ	ing 201 : DUPLICATE						C edit course detail	C duplicate course	
Active	NO								× <u>delete o</u>	
Category Assigned Users	0									0
										a
more										
Lesson 💌	Title		at the en	d			~	Add lesson 🌢 im	ort scorm	
To add content to yo	our lesson, click the lesson name below.									
Chapters	& Lessons									
Title							Active	Order		
Chapter One: Cou								+		e × delete
Technical Writing	<u>Opportunities</u>						0	^		e × delete
									< <u>bar</u>	ck to Courses
	pyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC, All rights reserved. authorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyri	ght laws and international treaties.								

Additionally, the duplicated Course is displayed on the **Courses** list within the **Courses** screen, as shown in the following illustration.



GE CATEGORIES					
T Filter					
					add new cou
		Category	Instructor	Date Created	Active
		Tutorials	Parks, Paul	11-08-2013	٥
		Sales	R, Vinod	11-08-2013	0
TE : DUPLICATE		Tutorials	Weobong, Don	11-07-2013	0
ITE .		Tutorials	Weobong, Don	11-07-2013	0
		Tutorials	Parks, Paul	11-07-2013	0
		Tutorials	Weobong, Don	11-06-2013	0
		Tutorials	R, Vinod	11-06-2013	0
		Cloud	R, Vinod	11-05-2013	0
		Cloud	R, Vinod	11-05-2013	0
		Cloud	R, Vinod	11-05-2013	0
		Cloud	r, Alex	11-05-2013	0
		Cloud	r, Alex ; R, Vinod	11-05-2013	0
		Cloud	R, Vinod	11-05-2013	0
		Tutorials	Weobong, Don	11-05-2013	0
		Cloud	R, Vinod	11-05-2013	0
		Cloud	Ssystems, John ; r, Alex ; R, Vinor	11-05-2013	0
		Cloud	R, Vinod	11-04-2013	0
		Tutorials	Weobong, Don	11-01-2013	0
		Tutorials	Weobong, Don	11-01-2013	0
		Tutorials	Weobong, Don	11-01-2013	0
	TE : DUPLICATE	TE - DUPLICATE	Category Tutorials Sales Stales Tatorials Tatorials Tatorials Tutorials Tutorials Tutorials Tutorials Cloud Tutorials Cloud Cloud Tutorials Cloud Tutorials Cloud Tutorials Cloud Tutorials Tutorials	Category Instructor Tutorials Parks, Paul Sales R, Vinod Sales R, Vinod Tutorials Weebong, Don TEE Tutorials Tutorials Weebong, Don Tittorials Weebong, Don Tutorials Weebong, Don Tutorials Weebong, Don Tutorials R, Vinod Cloud R, Vinod Cloud R, Vinod Cloud R, Vinod Cloud r, Aex Cloud r, Vinod <	Category Instructor Date Created - Tutorials Parls, Paul 11.08-2013 Sales R. Vinod 11.08-2013 ITE_OURLCATE Tutorials Weebong, Don 11.07-2013 ITE Tutorials Weebong, Don 11.07-2013 ITE Tutorials Weebong, Don 11.07-2013 ITE Tutorials Weebong, Don 11.06-2013 Tutorials Veebong, Don 11.06-2013 11.06-2013 Tutorials R. Vinod 11.06-2013 11.06-2013 Cloud r. Alex 11.06-2013 11.06-2013 Cloud r. Alex 11.06-2013 11.06-2013 Cloud R. Vinod 11.06-2013 11.06-2013 Cloud R. Vinod 11.06-2013 11.06-2



Editing a Course Title

Clicking a Course's Title on the **Courses** list allows you to make modifications to that Course's Title using the **Course Details** screen, as shown in the illustration below. Simply make any necessary changes to the

Title withir	n the Title field	and click	/e						
eLeaP	-	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS T	RAINING PATH	IS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
	Manage course	PLICATE							
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ	SETTINGS				
Name	Technical Wr	iting 201 : DUPLICATE						යි <u>edit course details</u> අ) <u>duplicate course</u> X <u>delete course</u>
Category	Tutorials								
Assigned Users	0								0
more									<i>■</i>
Lesson 🗸	Technical Writing Opportunities	Ľ	at the end				~	Add lesson 🌢 import	scorm
	lesson, click the lesson name below.								
Chapters 8	Lessons						Active	Order	
Chapter One: Course	• Syllabus						Acure	↓	🕼 edit title 🗙 delete
Technical Writing Op	portunities						0	^	🕼 edit title 🛛 🗙 delete
									< back to Courses
	ght 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. orized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copy	right laws and international treaties.							

Deleting a Course

Clicking the **delete** link for a Course allows you to remove that Course from the system. Before performing the deletion, the system displays a warning message, illustrated below, to ensure that is

your intention. Click OK to proceed with the deletion or click Cancel to cancel the deletion process.



	Message from webpage
?	This will delete this course and all data associated with it: Chapters, Lessons, Quiz Results, Feedback, etc. Deletion is FINAL and irrecoverable! CONTINUE?
	OK Cancel

Please note that <u>all</u> of the data, including Chapters, Lessons, Quiz Results, Feedback, etc., will be removed and is irrecoverable.

Creating a Glossary

A **glossary** is a list of terms and definitions. Traditionally, a Glossary appears at the end of a book and includes terms within that book which are either newly introduced or are at least uncommon.

Clicking on the **Manage course** screen displays the **Glossary** screen, illustrated below, which allows you to add a Glossary of Terms to a Course. As shown in the illustration, click the **add new term** link to add a new Glossary Term.

eleaF)		HOME COURSES USER	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATH	S QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	🖂 Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses		01:DUPLICATE / G								
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPO	ORT QUIZ	SETTINGS				
Term	i	n all Glossary	Q Search				ai a	BCDE	EGHIJKLM	NQPQRSIUVWXYZ#
										• add new term
No glossary term	s in this Course. Click	on the 'add new term' lir	ık.							
										< back to Course
Powered by eleap	Copyright 2005 - 2013 Tel. Unauthorized use or repro	ania, LLC. All rights reserved duction is prohibited by US o	ppyright laws and international levaties.							

The Add New Term screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Enter the Glossary Term within the Word



field, the Definition for the Glossary Term in the **Definition** field, and then click to save the Glossary Term to the system.

eLeaP	-		HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS ECOMMER	CE Parks, Paul •
Technica		201 : DUPLICATE / Glo		COMPLETION REPO	ort quiz s	ETTINGS			
Add New T	Term								
Instructors									
Users designated		thin the System							
submit × <u>canc</u>	:el								
Term	in	all Glossary	Q Search				All A E	3 C D E E G H I J	K L M N Q P Q R S I U V W X Y Z #
									• add new term
No glossary terms in	n this Course. Click o	on the 'add new term' link							
									< back to Course
		nia, LLC. All rights reserved. uction is prohibited by US cop	yright laws and international treaties.						

As shown in the following illustration, the Glossary Term is added to the Glossary associated with this Course. Once you have added more than one screen load of Glossary Terms, you can quickly locate specific terms for editing purposes by entering the term in the Term field and/or making a selection

Q Search

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201: DUPLICATE / G									
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	r quiz s	SETTINGS					
Term in all Glossary	Q Search				ai a	BCDE	Е О Н І Ј К І	MNQPQR	S I U V W X Y Z #
The term has been added									
									• add new term
Instructors Users designated as Instructors Within the System									i in a section of the section of th
Total Glossary Terms: 1									< back to Course
Powerfel by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telasta, LLC. All rights reserve elean Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US of Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US of									



from the Search Parameters list, and then clicking

You can also quickly locate all of the Glossary Terms that begin with the same letter by selecting that letter on the **Letter** bar. As shown in the following illustration, clicking the letter I displays the Glossary Term that we just added.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REF	PORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201: DUPLICATE / C							
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPOR	T QUIZ SET	TTINGS			
Term at letter I	Q Search				ALABO	2 D E E <u>G H I J K L</u>	M N Q P Q R S I V X W X Y Z #
							add new term
Instructors Users designated as Instructors Within the System							Ceredit × delete
Total Glossary Terms: 1							< back to Course
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Teleska, LLC. All rights reserve elean Unsurhotcad use or reproduction is prohibited by US	d. copyright laws and international treates.						

You can click **add new term** as many times as necessary to add additional Glossary Terms, and you can click the **edit** link for a line on the **Glossary Terms** list to modify a term's Word or Definition, or click the **delete** link to remove that term from the Glossary.

Creating an FAQ Database

Clicking on the **Manage Course** screen allows you to create a database of FAQ information associated with the Course using the **FAQ** screen, illustrated below. As shown in the illustration, this screen is blank as you begin to create your FAQ material. Click the **add new faq** link to create a new Frequently Asked Question.



eLeaP		HOME COURSES USER	S USER GROUPS	FRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	🖂 Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses / Technical Write	ing 201 : DUPLICATE / FA								
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTO	RS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT		TTINGS				
									O add new fag
NO FAQ CREATED. Click on the	'add new faq' link.								
									< back to Course
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 eLeaP Unauthorized use or re	Telania, LLC. Ali rights reserved.	ight lows and international localies.							

The Add New FAQ screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Simply add your question in the Question box,

enter the answer to that question in the Answer box, and then click	omit .

eLeaF			HOME COURSES USE	RS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATI	IS QUIZ RESUL	TS FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
		01: DUPLICATE / FAC								
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REP	Port Quiz	SETTINGS				
Add New	FAQ									
How Do I Delet	te a Chapter									
Details screen.		its delete link on the (ys a warning message								
✓ Submit	Cancer									• add new fag
NO FAQ CREAT	ED. Click on the 'add r	new faq' link.								
										< back to Course
	pyright 2005 - 2013 Telania authorized use or reproduct		ght laws and international treaties.							

As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the FAQ has been added and displays it on an **FAQ** list.



eLeaF)		HOME COURSES	USERS US	ER GROUPS TF	RAINING PATH	S QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul ▼
		01: DUPLICATE / FA									
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER	ROUPS COM	PLETION REPORT	QUIZ	SETTINGS				
The faq has beer	1 added										
											O add new faq
Q:: How Do I Delet	e a Chapter										🗷 <u>edit</u> 🗙 <u>delete</u>
Total FAQ: 1											< back to Course
Powered by Co eLeaP Un	pyright 2005 - 2013 Telania authorized use or reproduct	 LL.C. All rights reserved. tion is prohibited by US copy 	right laws and international tre	des.							

Clicking the Question on the **FAQ** list displays the answer beneath it, as shown in the following illustration.

eLea	P	-		HOME COURSES USE	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATH	IS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	⊠ Parks, Paul v
			201: DUPLICATE / FA g 201 : DU								
COURSE HO	OME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPO	rt quiz	SETTINGS				
											• add new fag
Q:: How Do A: You dele			delete link on the Course	Details screen. The system displa	ys a warning message befo	ore proceeding with	the deletion.				🧭 <u>edit</u> 🗙 delete
Total FAQ: 1											< back to Course
Powered by eLeaP	Copyri Unaut	ght 2005 - 2013 Telani	ia, LLC All rights reserved.	right laws and international leadles.							

You can now click the **add new faq** link to add additional FAQs, click the **edit** link to edit the currently selected FAQ, or click the **delete** link to delete the currently selected FAQ.

Resources

Clicking Son the Manage course screen displays the Resources screen, illustrated below, which you

a product of telania

can use to associate various Resources with a Course via that Resource's URL. This screen will be empty the first time that you access it. You will need to click the **add new resource** link to add Resources to a Course.

Image: Course: / Technical Writing 201: DUPLICATE COURSE: HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT QLZ SETTINGS COURSE: HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT QLZ SETTINGS Image: Course Home Instructors ASSIGNED USERS COMPLETION REPORT QLZ SETTINGS Image: Course Home Image: Course Home <th>eLeaP</th> <th>HOME COURSES USER</th> <th>S USER GROUPS 1</th> <th>TRAINING PATHS QUIZ</th> <th>RESULTS FORUM</th> <th>REPORTS</th> <th>ECOMMERCE</th> <th>Parks, Paul •</th>	eLeaP	HOME COURSES USER	S USER GROUPS 1	TRAINING PATHS QUIZ	RESULTS FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul •
Powered by Concept 2005, 2013 Tablem 11.C. & forther resource								
NO RESOURCES CREATED. Click on the 'add new resource' link.	COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USER	S ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	T QUIZ SETTINGS				
Kack to Course								• add new resource
Powered by Convicted 2005 - 2013 Telania 11 C. Milliothet research	NO RESOURCES CREATED. Click on the 'add new resource	e' link.						
								Subject to Course

The Add New Web Resource screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Enter the Resource's Title in the

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USER	S USER GROUPS T	RAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORT	S ECOMMERCE	⊠ Parks, Paul ▼
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201::DUPLICA Technical Writing 201:							
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED	USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ SETTI	INGS			
Add New Web Resource							
http://www.stc.org							
submit × <u>cancel</u>							• add new resource
NO RESOURCES CREATED. Click on the 'add new r	resource' link.						
							< back to Course
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights <u>CLC2P</u> Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited							

As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the Resource has been added to the **Resources** list. You can now click the **add new resource** link to add an additional resource, click the **edit**



Title field, its URL in the URL field, and then click

link for the Resource to make modifications to its details, if necessary, or click the **delete** link to remove the Resource.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USER	S USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REP	ORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul ▼
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201: DUP Technical Writing 20							
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIG	GNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPO	ort quiz se	ETTINGS			
The resource has been added							
Society for Technical Communicators							o add new resource I adit × delate
Total Web Resources: 1							< back to Course
Powered by $\underbrace{eleaP}_{}$	rights reserved.						

Feedback Assessment Tool

When the Feedback function is activated when you create a course, the **second second s**

These are important questions. Use the eLeaP[™] system feedback option to gather **critical intelligence** that will enhance your e-learning and training program.

eLeaP[™] wants you to succeed so we have created this simple yet powerful Post-Course Feedback assessment tool.



DURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS	S ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED US	SER GROUPS COMPLETION	REPORT QUIZ SET	INGS			Н
lame	Technical Writing 201 : DUP	PLICATE				dit course details	
ctive	NO					(2) duplicate course	l
ategory	Tutorials					× delete course	6
ssigned Users	0						G
							9
							9
re							
Q							1
Lesson V Title			at the end		Add	lesson	9
			at the end		Add	lesson	9
Lesson 💟 Title	s fesson name below.		at the end		Add	lesson & innot scorm	9
Lesson 🔽 Title			at the end		Add	lesson A insol score	4 2
Lesson Title			at the end		Add	lesson 🌢 insol scim	9 20
Lesson I Title add content to your lesson, click the hapters & Lesso tte			at the end		Add Active	Order	
Lesson V Title add content to your lesson, click the hapters & Lesso the hapter One: Course Syllabus			at the end		Active	Order +	id adii ilia × da
			at the end			Order	

Clicking will display the **Feedback Form** screen, illustrated below. To construct a Feedback Form, begin by clicking **the add new field** link, as shown in the following illustration.

eLe	aP	_		HOME COURS	ES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	🖂 Parks, Pau	ul v
			201 : DUPLICATE / Fee										
COURSE	номе	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETIO	N REPORT QU	IZ SETTINGS						
Feed	lback	Form										O add new fiel	ld
There a	are no feedl	oack fields yet.Click o	on the 'add new field' link.										
												< back to Cours	R
Powered by eLeaP		right 2005 - 2013 Telania thorized use or reproduc	 LLC, All rights reserved. tion is prohibited by US copyrig 	Int laws and international treaties.									



The Add Field screen, illustrated below, is displayed.

eleaF			HOME COURSE	USERS USER GR	OUPS TRAINING PATI	IS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM RE	PORTS ECOMMERCE	🖂 Parks, Paul 🕶
Home Courses Technic	1979 Martin Concernance	g 201 : DUF							
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ SETTINGS				
Add New Field Name* Type * Required Place It cubmit X ©	at the end		V						
Feedbacl	k Form								O add.new.field
There are no fee	edback fields yet.Click o	on the 'add new field' link.							
									< back to Course
	spyright 2005 - 2013 Telania sauthorided use or reproduc		nt laws and international treaties.						

- 1. Enter a name for the new Field in the **Field Name** field.
- 2. Select a type for the new Field from the **Type** list.

Types of Feedback Form Fields

- 1. Title: for user title such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., etc.
- 2. Text Area: for comment or short essay type feedback
- 3. **Check Box**: if you want your users to be able to check the relevant option(s). Example of feedback options include: Yes or No, True or False, Will you take this course again, Which of these answers apply to you?
- 4. **Combo List**: To allow your users to select from several options. Simply separate the various options using comma (,). For example, if you want your users to rate your course:
 - a. Field name: Please rate your experience with XYZ course.
 - b. Type: Combo List
 - c. Required: Checked
 - d. Value list: I really loved it, Not bad, Ok I guess, Horrible, Don't want to ever take this course
 - e. Place it: Where ever you like!
 - f. [Add Field]
- 3. Select the **Required** check box to make the new Field a required field.



- 4. Make a selection from the Place it list to indicate where the new field will be placed. Additional options will be available here once you have added a number of fields. Let's say you have created 20 feedback fields and then you realized you needed to ask for some more demographic information in the field number 5; simply create the necessary new field, use the [Place it] tool to insert the new feedback question or field in the relevant position.
- 5. Click Submit. The system confirms that the new Field has been added. You can now re-use the **add new field** link to add as many additional fields as you need to complete the Feedback Form.

eLeaF)		HOME COURS	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
		01:DUPLICATE / Fee									
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETIO	N REPORT QU	Z SETTINGS					
Feedback	k Form										
The field has bee	en added										
Fullname *											• add new field
Total Form Fields: 1	1										< back to Course
Powered by co eleap un	spyright 2005 - 2013 Televini authorized use or reproduc	s, LLC. All rights reserved.	It laws and international treaties.								

Note: Make sure you set (on your <u>Course Details</u> page) [**Active Feedback**] to [**YES**]. This will make your feedback assessment available to your users.

White Board/Course-Specific Forum

When the Whiteboard function is selected during the creation of a Course, the icon will appear at the right of the screen, as shown in the following illustration, providing you with access to a course-specific whiteboard for the Course. Informal learning is a powerful yet under-appreciated asset. Many organizations can benefit from providing a forum for discussions and exchange of ideas. Why don't you set the ball rolling, break the ice so to speak, by creating a topic of conversation.



н
6
6
9
20
id gdittille ×de id gdittille ×de

Clicking will display **Whiteboard** screen, illustrated below. To work with the Whiteboard feature, begin by clicking the **add new topic** link, as shown in the following illustration.

The **Add New Topic** screen, illustrated below, is displayed.



eLeaF)	HOME COURSES	S USERS US	ER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	\boxtimes	Parks, Paul -
Home / Courses	al Writing 201: DUPLICATE / While E										
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REP	PORT QUIZ	SETTINGS						
Text	Q Search										
Add New	Торіс										
Topic *											_
Comment *											_
Type *	Public	~									_
submit 🗙 🖸	ancel										_
Topics										0	add new topic
NO topics CREA	TED. Click on the 'add new topic' link.										
											< back
Drawmond by											~

- 1. Enter the new Topic's name in the Name field.
- 2. Enter a Comment pertaining to the new Topic in the Comment field.
- 3. Select a Type for the new Topic from the Type drop down. Available options are **Public** (access to students and the instructor(s) or **Private goes to your instructor only**.
- 4. Click Submit. This will get your users started on sharing ideas, strategies, and best practices. This is how to get your informal learning system started. The system confirms that the new Topic has been added to the Whiteboard, as shown in the following illustration.

eLeaP	HOME	S USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULT	S FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201 : DUPLICATE / Write B						
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	UIZ SETTINGS			
Text Q Search						
Topics						add new topic
The topic has been added						
No. Topic		Started By	Posts	Open Date	Туре	Action
1. Technical Writing Opportunities		Parks, Paul	1	11-17-2013	Public	C edit × delete
1. <u>Technical writing Opportunities</u>						
Ischnical Writing Upportunities Total White Board Topics: 1						< back



As shown in the following illustration, the Topic is now on the Topic list and you can continue to add additional Topics, as necessary, by re-using the **add new topic** link.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS TRAINING P	ATHS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201 DUPLICATE / Write Board	ATE					
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGN	ED USER GROUPS COMPLETION	I REPORT QUIZ SETTING	S			
Text Q Search						
Topics						• add new topic
No. Topic		Started By	Posts	Open Date	Туре	Action
1. Technical Writing Opportunities		Parks, Paul	1	11-17-2013	Public	Gr edit 🗙 delete
Total White Board Topics: 1						< back
Powered by Copyright 2006 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright laws and im	lessed leveline					
CICCII	an manorial produces.					

Additionally, clicking on the Topic Name displays the Topic Details screen, as shown in the following illustration.

eLea	ıΡ		HOME	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	🖂 Parks, Paul 🕶
		201: DUPLICATE / White g Opportun	e Board / View While Board								
COURSE H	DME INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETIO	N REPORT Q	JIZ SETTINGS					
User	c	omment									• add your comment
posted on 1 Parks, Pau		er's share our ideas on the te	echnical writing opportunities are or	It there for us.							🕈 <u>tani</u> X <u>tani</u>
Total Posts:	1										< <u>back</u>
Powered by eLeaP	Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telar Unauthorized use or reprodu	nie, LLC. All rights reserved. action is prohibited by US copyrigh	ht laws and international treaties.								

Now your users can select the **add your comment** link to add their comment(s), and other Users and/or the Instructor can use the **reply** link to respond, expanding the dialog between those with access to the Topic.



eLeaP[™] wants to help you succeed. Use these powerful tools to enhance the learning experience of your users or trainees.

Instructors

Selecting the **INSTRUCTORS** tab on the **Course** menu bar displays the **Instructors** screen, as shown in the following illustration. An Instructor's **Name**, and **Email** and **Insert Date** details are displayed for each Instructor on the **Instructors** list. Clicking an Instructor's email address allows you to send an email to that Instructor.

eLeaP		HOME COURSES USER	RS USER GROUPS T	RAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses / Technical	Writing 201 / Instructors							
COURSE HOME INSTRUC	TORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT		ETTINGS			
								add new instructor
No. 🗌 Name			Email					Insert Date
1. □ Griesel, Brandon ↓ ★ <u>delete selected inst</u> Total: 1	ructors		user9@eleap	NUSER.COM				11-08-2013
Total. T								< back to Course
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 20	13 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. reproduction is prohibiled by US cop	yright laws and international brailes.						

Adding an Instructor

Selecting the **add new instructor** link on the **Instructors** screen displays the **Add Instructor** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Simply select an Instructor from the **Instructors** drop down and click

add to course

to add that Instructor to the course.



eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS TRAININ	G PATHS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201 / Instructors Technical Writing 201						
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	UIZ SETTINGS			
Add Instructor Ssystems, John	X cancel					
						add new instructor
No. Name		Email				Insert Date
Griesel, Brandon Griesel, Brandon Griesel, Brandon Statistical Structors Total: 1		user9@eleapuser.cc	<u>m</u>			11-08-2013
10141. 1						< back to Course
Powered by $ \begin{array}{c} Copyright 2005 - 2013 \ Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright 2005 - 2014 \ Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright 2005 - 2014 \ Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. \\ \end{array}$	right laws and international location.					

The new Instructor will be added to the **Instructors** list on the **Instructors** screen, as shown in the following illustration.

eleaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS T	RAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201 / Instructors Technical Writing 201								
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	i quiz se	TTINGS				
The instructor has been added to the course								
								add new instructor
No. 🗌 Name	En	ail						Insert Date
1. 🗌 Griesel, Brandon	use	er9@eleapuser.com						11-08-2013
2. Ssystems, John	jon	sysstems@eleapsuser.com	D					11-08-2013
→ X delete selected instructors								
Total: 2								< back to Course
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copy								
eleal Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copy	ingnt laws and international treaties.							

Deleting an Instructor

Selecting an **Instructor** check box, or multiple **Instructor** check boxes, on the **Instructors** list, as shown in the following illustration, and then clicking the **delete selected instructors** link, allows you to disassociate/delete Instructors from a Course.



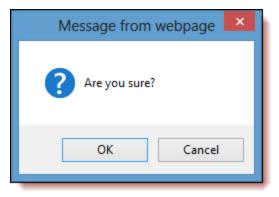
eLe	eaP	-		HOME COURSES US	ERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATH	IS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul v
		Technical Writing 2 al Writing									
COURS	E HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUP	6 COMPLETION REPOR	t quiz	SETTINGS				
No.	Name				Email						add new instructor Insert Date
1.	Griesel, B	randon			user9@eleapuser.com						11-08-2013
2. 🗹	Ssystems	John			jonsysstems@eleapsuser.co	m					11-08-2013
Total: 2		selected instructors									< back to Course
Powered by			a, LLC. All rights reserved.	right laws and international treaties.							

As shown in the following illustration, the system displays a warning message to ensure that is your

intention before performing the deletion. Click OK to proceed with the deletion or click

Cancel

to terminate the deletion process.



Assigned Users

Selecting the **ASSIGNED USERS** tab on the **Manage Course** screen displays the **Assigned Users** screen, illustrated below. This screen is used to assign Users within the system to a Course. To begin the process, click the **assign new users** link.



eleal)		HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATH	S QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM R	REPORTS EC	COMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses	al Writing	01 / Assigned Users 0 201								
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GRO	UPS COMPLETION RE	PORT QUIZ	SETTINGS				
										assign new users
There are no ass	igned users to this cou	urse. Click on the 'assign	new users' link.							
										< back to Course
Powered by Co eLeaP Un	pyright 2005 - 2013 Telani authorized use or reproduc	a, LLC. All rights reserved.	ight laws and international treaties.							

The **Assign Users** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. You can filter the Users displayed here by entering a Name in the **Name** field, selecting a User Type from the **User Type** list, and/or selecting a

User Group from the **User Group** list, and then clicking

IeaP	HOME COURSES USERS USER G	ROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	🖂 Parks, Pau
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201 / Assigned User	§ / Assign Users				
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USER	S ASSIGNED USER GROUPS COMPLET	ION REPORT QUIZ SETTINGS			
Name Trainee V	Select User Group				
No. □ <u>Name</u> ▼	Level	Email		Insert Date	Active
1. 🔽 Captain, James	Trainee	donatus@telania.com		11-08-2011	0
2. 🗌 Ho, Tracy	Trainee	user7@eleapuser.com		12-13-2011	0
. 🗹 Knowles, Paul	Trainee	user5@eleapuser.com		12-13-2011	۲
. 🗌 One, User	Trainee	user1@eleapuser.com		12-13-2011	۲
. 🗌 Pascu, John	Trainee	user6@eleapuser.com		12-13-2011	۲
. 🗌 Peters, Lazarus	Trainee	donatus@ppspublishers.com		02-21-2012	•
. 🗌 rev, vinod	Trainee	vinodrev@gmail.com		10-29-2013	۲
. 🗹 Samson, Don Jones	Trainee	samson@eleapsoftware.com		12-13-2011	•
. Stoken, Michelle	Trainee	user11@eleapuser.com		12-13-2011	۲
0. Stram, Robert	Trainee	user41@eleapuser.com		12-13-2011	۲
1. 🗌 Susan, Yahoo	Trainee	telaniaweb@yahoo.com		02-21-2012	۲
2. Sweeney, CPP, Charles	Trainee	support@eleapsoftware.com		11-10-2011	0
3. 🗌 test, api	Trainee	apitest@basalic.ro		08-24-2012	٥
4. D Three, User	Trainee	user4@eleapuser.com		10-06-2011	۲
5. 🗌 Two, User	Trainee	user3@eleapuser.com		10-06-2011	ø
La Users: 15					A back to Assigned Us
Vered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US co					



To assign Users to the Course, select their check box on the **Users** list, and then click add selected. As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the Users have been added. You can click a User's **Email** link to send them Notification Emails pertaining to the Course at any time. Additionally, you can once again select the **assign new users** link to add additional Users, or select Users on the **Users** list and click **unassign selected users** to remove them from the Course.

eleaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULT	S FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul
Home Courses Technical Writing 201 / Assigned Technical Writing 201	I Users			
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED	USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ SETTINGS		
The Users have been assigned to this Course				O assign new users
No. 🗌 Name	Level	Email		Insert Date -
1. 🗆 Captain, James	Trainee	donatus@telania.com		11-08-2013
2. C Knowles, Paul	Trainee	user5@eleapuser.com		11-08-2013
3. Samson, Don Jones	Trainee	samson@eleapsoftware.com		11-08-2013
Total Assigned Users: 3				< back to Course
Powered ity Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights re-	served			
eleaP Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by	too copyright laws and international treates.			

The User who has been assigned to the Course will receive a Notification Email similar to the following example.



Assigned User Groups

Selecting the **ASSIGNED USER GROUPS** tab on the **Manage course** screen allows you to assign User Groups to a Course. As shown in the following illustration, the **Assign User Groups** screen is displayed.



To begin the process of assigning User Groups to a Course, click the **add new User Groups** link.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS TRAINING PAT	IS QUIZ RESULTS FORU	M REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201 / Assign Technical Writing 201					
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGN	ED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ	SETTINGS		
					assign new user groups
There are no assigned User Groups to this course.	Click on the 'assign new user groups' link.				
					< back to Course
Powered by $ \begin{array}{c} \mbox{Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telamis, LLC. All right 2005 - 2013 Telamis, LLC. All right \mbox{OL} OL$	ds reserved. Her by US copyright lawn and international treaties.				

As shown in the following illustration, the **Assign User Groups** screen is displayed. You can filter what is displayed on the **User Groups** list by entering a User Group Name in the **Name** field and clicking

T Filter

me / <u>Courses</u> / <u>Technical Writing 20</u>	11 / <u>Assigned User Groups</u> / Assign	User Groups							
DURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED	USER GROUPS C	OMPLETION REPORT	r quiz	SETTINGS				
Name	Filter								
lo. 🗌 Name	Description					No	. Of Members	Date Created	Active
. April Students							9	12-07-2011	0
- City of Harrisonburg							0	12-15-2011	٥
- Engineers 1001							3	11-10-2011	0
Final year B.E	Test						2	10-29-2013	0
. 🗹 Hired 11-16-2011							4	11-16-2011	0
Louisville - KY							2	09-23-2011	Ø
Managers							0	11-28-2011	٥
New Hire - Louisville							2	11-09-2011	0
- November Students	Students Enrolled in	he Technical Writing Cou	irse				7	11-01-2013	٥
0. 🗌 second ug							3	10-21-2011	۲
+ add selected									
								(back to	Assigned User Group

Select the check box for any User Group(s) that you want to assign to the Course and then click

add selected. As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the User Group(s) have



been assigned to the Course, with the Group's Name, No. of Members, Overall Progress, Quiz Completion and Insert Date details displayed. You can now click the assign new User Groups link to assign additional User Groups, or select User Group check boxes and click the delete selected User Groups link to remove those User Groups from the User Groups list assigned to the Course.

eleaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS TRAINING PA	THS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE Parks, Paul -
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201 / Assigned User G	roups			
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ	SETTINGS	
These user groups have been assigned to this course				
				assign new user groups
No. 🗌 Name	No. of Members	Overall Progress	Quiz Completion	Insert Date
1. Hired 11-16-2011	4	Not started: 4 [100%] In Progress: 0 [0%] Completed: 0 [0%]	Uncompleted: 4 [100%] Passed: 0 [0%] Failed: 0 [0%]	11-08-2013
→ X delete selected user groups				
Total Assigned User Groups: 1				< back to Course
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyr	ight laws and international treaties.			

Completion Report

Selecting the **COMPLETION REPORT** tab on the **Course** screen displays the **Completion Report** screen, as shown in the illustration below. This screen displays all Completion Reports on a Completion Reports list, with the **Name, Email, Progress, Quiz, Quiz Completed, Release Certificate, Deadline, Active/Inactive** status and **Set Completed** status details shown for each report on the list. You can filter the results displayed on this screen by making a selection from the **User** list and/or the **User Group** list, entering a date range within the **From** and **To** fields (or using the **Calendar** icon to select those dates)

and clicking





eleaP)		HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	🖂 Parks, Paul 🔻
	al Writing 2	01 / Completion Report	t							
COURSE HOME		ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPOR	RT QUIZ SE	TTINGS				
Summary Report:	Completed % (of 0)									A Export to Excel
User		Select User Group	From	То		Filter				
There are no assi	gned Users									
										< back to Course
Powered by Cop e[eaP Unv	yrfght 2005 - 2013 Telaniu uthorized use or reproduc	, LLC: All rights reserved.	(A laws and international treaties.							

Quiz

Selecting the **QUIZ** tab on the **Manage course** screen displays the **Quiz** screen for that Course, as shown in the following illustration. eLeaP[™] encourages you to create pre- and post-course assessments. Measuring trainee performance enables you to evaluate the full impact of your e-learning training program. Tracking trainees or users also enables you to measure the return on investment (ROI) of your training programs.

You can filter the results displayed on the **Quizzes** list by making a selection from the **Type** list, making a selection from the **User Groups** list and/or entering dates within the **From** and **To** fields (or using the

Calendar icon to select those dates), and then clicking

a product of telania

eLea	Р		HOME COURSES U	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	⊠ Parks, Paul ▼
Home / Cou Techn	ical Writi	ng 201 / Quiz								
COURSE HOM		S ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROU	UPS COMPLETION RE	PORT QUIZ S	SETTINGS				
Select Ty	pe	Is Active?	T Filter							
										• add new question • export • settings
There are n	o registered questions.									
										< back to Course
Powered by eLeaP		elamia, LLC. All rights reserved.	right laws and international treaties.							

As shown in the following illustration, the following Quiz Types are available: Multiple Choice/True False, Sequence/Sort/Order/Ranking, Essay/Short Answer/Explanation, Multiple Choice with Explanation and Hotspot, Find Errors.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	FRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Courses / Technical Writing: Technical Writing									
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS AS	SIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ SET	TTINGS				
Select Type Multiple Choice/True/False Sequence/Sort Order/Ranking	Is Active?	T Filter							
Essay/Short Answer/Explanation Multiple Choice with Explanation Hotspot, Find Errors	1								O add new question ▲ export ◆ settings
There are no registered questions.									
									< back to Course
Powered by Copyright 2005-2013 Telan <u>eLcaP</u> Unauthorized use or reprodu	ia, LLC. All rights reserved.	and international treaties.							

Once you have selected a Quiz Type, you can begin to add questions to it by selecting the **add new question** link, as shown in the following illustration.

The **Add new question** screen is displayed, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully add a new question to a Quiz.



eIeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Technical Writing 201 / Quiz / Add question Technical Writing 201							
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROU	PS COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ SETTINGS				
Add new question							
Question type: (Multiple Choice/True/False O Sequence/Sort Order/Ranking	Question						
Suddentarion Chain ranking O Essay/Short Answer/Explanation Multiple Choice with Explanation	Difficulty	Medium 🔽					
O Hotspot, Find Errors	Image	upload image					
Options A.		Com					Image
B.							• upload image
C.							🗅 <u>upload image</u>
D.							upload image
Ε.							🕰 upload image
F							🛆 upload image
If correct answer is selected, Feedback is			If incorrect a	inswer is selected, F	eedback is		
Submit							< back to questions
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyr	right laws and international treaties.						

- 1. Select a Question Type from the **Question type** list.
- 2. Enter the question in the **Question** box.
- 3. Upload an image for each option, if desired, by clicking the **upload image** link.
- Select the degree of difficulty for the Question from the Difficulty list. Available options are Easy, Medium or Hard.
- 5. Click the upload image link to upload an image associated with the Question. eLeap provides its users with the opportunity to use images within Questions and Answers. For example, if the Question was "Which of these two images represents the small intestines," they could upload an image of the large intestines as Option A and an image of the small intestines as Option B. Enter as many options as necessary with the **Options** boxes. In our example, only two would be necessary; one for if the answer is **True**, and another for if the answer is **False**.
- 6. Select the **Correct** checkbox for the option that represents the correct answer to the question.
- 7. Enter any Feedback desired when an answer is correct within the **If correct answer is selected**, **Feedback** is box.
- 8. Enter any Feedback desired when an answer is incorrect within the **If incorrect answer is selected, Feedback is** box.



9. Click Submit to create the question.

The system confirms that the question has been added, as shown in the following illustration, and you can add additional questions, if desired.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS USE	ER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Technical Writing 201 / Quz / Add question									
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS A	SSIGNED USER GROUP	COMPLETIC	ON REPORT	QUIZ SETTING	s				
Add new question									
The question has been added									
Question type: Multiple Choice/True/False	Question								
Sequence/Sort Order/Ranking Essay/Short Answer/Explanation	Difficulty	Medium	~						
Multiple Choice with Explanation Hotspot, Find Errors	Image	upload image							
Options			Corre						Image
A.									upload image
в.									upload image
С.									upload image
D.									upload image
Ε.									upload image
F.									upload image
If correct answer is selected, Feedback is				If incorrect	answer is selected,	Feedback is			
Submit									< back to questions
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Teilania, LLC. All rights reserved. elleaP Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright law	is and international treaties.								

Re-selecting the **QUIZ** tab shows that the Question has been added to the Quiz, as shown in the following illustration.



eleaP	HOME COURSES US	SERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201 / Curz								
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ SETTING					
Select Type Is Active?	T Filter							Help.
							• add new question	a export o settings
No. Question	Туре				Date Created		Active	Action
1. <u>Is the sky areen?</u>	Multiple Choice/True/False				11-11-2013		0	× delete
Total Quiz Questions: 1								back to Course
Powerd by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Triansa, LLC. At rights reserved. elean Unsubortad use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright ta	wa and international institus.							

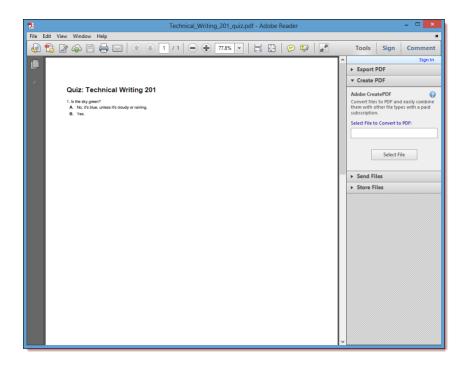
You can now click the **add new question** link to add an additional Question, click the **export** link to export the Quiz, and/or click the **settings** link to.

Clicking the **export** link will export a Quiz in .PDF format. As shown in the illustration below, you are given the option of **Opening** or **Saving** the Quiz.

eleaP	HOME COURSES USER	S USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201 / Cutz								
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS CO	MPLETION REPORT	QUIZ SETTING	S				
Select Type Is Active?	T Filter							<u>Help</u>
							add new question	nt 🌣 settings
No. Question	Туре				Date Created	A	ctive	Action
1. <u>Is the sky green?</u>	Multiple Choice/True/False				11-11-2013		ø	× delete
Total Quiz Questions: 1							<1	ack to Course
Powered by Copyright 2008 - 2013 Tateria LLC. All rights reserved. <u>eLeaP</u> Unsudhorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright is	aws and international freaties.							
Do you want	to open or save Technical_Writing_20	I_quiz.pdf (6.44 KB) from	eleapdemo.eleapdev.c	om?	Open Save	▼ Cancel ×		

Selecting the **Open** option will open the Quiz in your .PDF Reader, as shown in the following illustration, where you can save it to a location on your computer using the Reader's **Save** option on the **File** menu.





Quiz Question Facts

eLeaP[™] currently has five (5) question types or formats:

- Multiple Choice/True/False,
- Sequence/Sort Order/Ranking,
- Essay/Short Answer/Explanation,
- Multiple Choice with Explanation, and
- Hotspot, Find Errors

To create **Multiple Choice** or **True or False** quiz questions, select that Question option, enter your question, assign a Difficulty Level, and upload an Image if needed. Next you will proceed to add the possible Answer options. You can add up to six (6) possible Answers. If you need to upload images as part of your answers, click the button next to the relevant question. You are almost done. Next, you need to pre-select the correct Answer so that the eLeaP system can automatically grade your Quiz. Click to submit your question!

Quiz Feedback: You can include feedback rules based on correct and incorrect answers. Simply input the relevant feedback options in the bottom boxes provided in eLeaP[™].

Repeat this process as many times as needed to create other Multiple Choice or True or False questions.

Select "Sequence, Sort Order or Ranking" type questions if you want to create Quiz questions that test the ability of your Users to correctly Rank, Sequence or Sort different answer options. An example of



such a question would be "arrange the planets in the correct order starting from the nearest to the sun". You would then add the correct order sequence as Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Jupiter ..."

The eLeaP[™] system would automatically unscramble the answer sequence when your quiz is deployed so that your users would have to re-arrange them in the proper sequence.

Remember, click Submit to submit your question!

If you want to create quiz question that asks for a short answer or an essay, click the **Essay/Short Answer/Explanation** question option. All you have to do is type in your question and select the relevant

Difficulty Level (if applicable) and then click Submit to submit your question!

You can ask a Multiple Choice question but also require your Users or Trainees to explain their answer choice. Select the **Multiple Choice with Explanation** option for this type of question. You need to enter your question in the **Question** box, select the **Difficulty level** that is needed, upload a picture or image if needed, and type in the answer options. You will then pre-select the correct response or answer and also check the **Explanation Needed** box for the relevant answer you have selected. If one of the possible answers is an image or picture, go ahead and upload the relevant picture from your computer. Click

Submit

to submit your question!

The last question type in the eLeaP[™] Quiz Creator system is the **Hotspot or Find the Error** Question Type. Do you have a map you need correctly identified or a schematic diagram you need to have correctly analyzed? Select the **[Hotspot, Find Errors]** Question Type, enter the question, select the **Difficulty level**, click the **upload image** link to find and upload the relevant image into the eLeaP[™] system. Note: if this is a schematic diagram that you need analyzed, you would need to have pre-created it as such.

If you are satisfied with your question and you have uploaded the relevant image(s), it is time to click

Submit

to save your new quiz question.

Quiz Settings

Selecting the **settings** link on the **Quiz** screen displays the **Settings** screen for the Quiz, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully navigate the **Settings** screen.



eleaP	HOME	OURSES USERS USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home Technical Writing 201 Quiz Technical Writing		UP3 COMPLETION REPORT OUZ SETTINGS	
Quiz Settings Time Limit No. of Questions Passing Score/Percentage	0.00 0 0.00 points	minutes (0 = unlimited) lime limit for the entire quiz. / 1 -how many questions, from a total of 1 active questions, do you want the quiz to have? Image: the total score or percentage needed to pass your quiz.	⊕ <u>preview quiz</u>
No. of Quiz Retries Display Answers before retry Randomize Quiz Questions	0 NO YES		
Randomize Quiz Answers Active	YES YES		
Submit Advanced settings Difficulty level	No. of Guestions		
Easy Medium Hard	0	19 11 16	
Total Quiz Questions	1		Chack to Quiz
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Teleria Unauthonated use or reproduct	LLC. All rights reserved. on is prohibited by US copyright laws and international treaties.		

- 1. Enter a Time Limit for the entire Quiz in the **Time Limit** field, in **Minutes**.
- 2. Enter the number of Questions that you want to have in the No. of Questions field.
- 3. Enter the Total Score or Percentage necessary to pass the Quiz in the **Passing Score/Percentage** field, selecting **points** or **percentage** as the basis for passing the Quiz.
- Enter the number of retries available for students who don't pass the Quiz in the No. of Quiz Retries field. If greater than 0, users get multiple retry attempts. To display answers, see below.
- 5. Select the **YES** option or the **NO** option to indicate whether or not to display answers before a retry from the **Display Answers before retry** list.
- 6. Select the **YES** option or the **NO** option to indicate whether you want to randomize the quiz questions or not from the **Randomize Quiz Questions** list.
- 7. Select the **YES** option or the **NO** option to indicate whether you want to randomize the quiz answers or not from the **Randomize Quiz Answers** list.
- 8. Select the **YES** option or the **NO** option to indicate whether or not the Quiz is **Active** or **Inactive** from the **Active** list.
- 9. Click Submit to save the Quiz to the system. The system confirms that the Quiz Settings have



eLeaP		REES USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
\sim			
Home / Technical Writing 201 / Quiz / Set Technical Writing 20			
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASS	GIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUP	S COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ SETTINGS	
Quiz Settings			preview guiz
The settings have been saved			
Time Limit	30.00	minutes (0 – unlimited) time limit for the entire quiz	
No. of Questions	1	/ 1-how many questions, from a total of 1 active questions, do you want the quiz to have?	
Passing Score/Percentage	10.00 points	The total score or percentage needed to pass your quiz	
No. of Quiz Retries	0	if greater than 0, users get multiple relay attempts. To display answers see below.	
Display Answers before retry	NO		
Randomize Quiz Questions	YES		
Randomize Quiz Answers	YES		
	NO		
Advanced settings	No. of Questions		
Easy	0	10	
Medium	0	/1	
Hard	0	10	
Total Quiz Questions	1		
			< back to Quiz
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC, A eleaP Unauthorized use or reproduction is pr	Il rights reserved. ohibited by US copyright laws and international treaties.		
CICCLI Unschericke use or reproduction is pr	onionee oy oor copyright sees and meenscolid lifeades.		

been saved, as shown in the following illustration.

10. Within the Advanced Settings portion of the screen, enter the number of Questions with a

difficulty level of Easy, Medium or Hard, and then click

Quiz Settings Explained

- a. **Time Limit**: Assign a time limit for Quiz completion. Just type in the number of minutes you want to assign for your quiz.
- b. No. of Questions: Do you want to use a 1/3 of the questions you have available in your Question Bank? Then type in the relevant number of questions (to be deployed) out of the Total Quiz Questions available to you. For example, if you had 30 questions in your Question Bank but only wanted to use 25 of them, then you will type in 25 in the [No. of Questions] box.
- c. **Passing Score**: What is the minimum score a user would have to achieve to pass your quiz assessment? From the example above if you need your users to correctly answer 20 questions out of 25 total questions to pass your quiz then type in 20 questions in the [Passing Score] field.



- d. **Passing Percentage**: You can alternatively select the percentage passing value and eLeaP will automatically calculate it based on the number of questions used.
- e. **Number of Quiz Retries**: Give your users more than one quiz attempt. Use the Quiz Retries option to set the number additional retry opportunities.
- f. **Display Answers before Retry**: Because of the retry options above, you may choose to block answer feedback during the retry effort. This way, users will only see the correct answers when they accept their final quiz scores.
- g. **Randomize Quiz Questions**: Use this option to let eLeaP automatically randomize how it serves up your quiz. This works best if you use fewer questions than your total number of created quiz questions.
- h. **Randomize Quiz Answers**: In addition to randomizing the order of the quiz questions, you can also randomize the order in which your Quiz answers are displayed. For example the correct answer might not be option B, it could be moved to option C.
- i. **Ready to launch your quiz?** Choose option [YES] in the [Active] field and then click [Submit] to launch your Quiz.

Quiz Advanced Settings

eLeaP[™] makes it easy to automatically set and assign different difficulty levels of quiz questions to your users. Let's say out of a total of 30 questions in your Question Bank, you want the eLeaP[™] system to designate 10 questions as Easy, 10 questions as Medium and 10 questions as Hard or

Difficult. Click Submit. The eLeaP[™] system would then automatically assign these questions to your users.

As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the Advanced Settings have been saved.



eIeaP	номе	OURSES USERS USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE 🖂 Parts, Paul 🕶
Home / Technical Writing 201 / Quiz / S Technical Writing 2		
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS A	SSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GRO	UPS COMPLETION REPORT QUZ SETTINGS
Quiz Settings		 preview aux
Time Limit	30.00	minutes ($\theta = unlimited$) time limit for the entire quiz
No. of Questions	1	/1-how many questions, from a total of 1 active questions, do you want the quiz to have?
Passing Score/Percentage	10.00 points	The total score or percentage needed to pass your quiz
No. of Quiz Retries	0	if greater than 0, users get multiple retry attempts. To display answers see below.
Display Answers before retry	NO	
Randomize Quiz Questions	YES	
Randomize Quiz Answers	YES	
Active	NO	
Submit		
Advanced settings		
The number of easy questions must have a	value between 0 and 0	
Difficulty level	No. of Questions	
Easy	1	/0
Medium	0	и
Hard	0	/0
Total Quiz Questions	1	
Submit		
		≮ <u>back to Quir</u>
Powered by Copyright 2006 - 2013 Televie, LLLC Clear Unauthorized use or reproduction is	. All rights reserved. prohibited by US copyright laws and international treaties	

Settings

Selecting the **SETTINGS** tab on the **Manage course** screen displays the **Settings** screen for the Course, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully navigate the **Settings** screen.



eLeaP		HOME COURSE	S USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	×] Parks, Paul 🕶
Home Courses Technical Writing 20 Technical Writing											
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION	REPORT QUIZ	SETTINGS						Help 😡
Advanced Settings											
Auto Re-Assignment	NO	~									1
Non Completion Notification	NO	~									1 1 1
Require Feedback	NO	~									
Notification Contact:	Select instructor	~									
save Lesson Settings Trainees to complete lessons in pre-	formatted order.										
Title Chapter One: Course Syllabus										Active Ti	me* [min:sec]
Technical Writing Opportunities										0	min
Test Your Knowledge										0	min
Save										* for unlimited time, leav	e blank or zero.
										<	back to Course
Powered by Copyright 2008 - 2013 Telania, Clear Unauthorced use or reproduct	LLC. All rights reserved. Ion is prohibited by US copyrigh	t laws and international breades.									

Advanced Settings

Within the **Advanced** settings portion of the screen:

 If you need to re-assign your course sometime in the future – like annual training, etc., you can use the Auto Re-Assignment feature to easily set this. First select YES for Auto Re-Assignment, and then click the Calendar logo to display the calendar, as shown in the following illustration.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS TRAINING	PATHS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul -
Home / Courses / Technical Writing 201 / Settings Technical Writing 201						
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT QU	Z SETTINGS			
Advanced Settings Auto Re Assignment YES Non Completion Notification NO Require Feedback NO Notification Contact: Select instructor	Image: Second	Immer 2013 >> Today >> Wo Th Fr Sa >> 20 21 1 20 21 1 2 4 15 16 2 20 21 2 20 20 27 21 22 20 20				in er

You can then advance the calendar to select the relevant date for auto re-assignment.

2. If you have this feature activated, you can select the YES or NO option from the Non Completion



Notification list to indicate whether or not Users not completing the Course will be notified via Email. Sometimes you are required to notify certain individuals or departments about the status of your training results. Use the Non Completion Notification option to enter the email recipients for this summary report, as shown in the following illustration. The system will send an email showing users who have not completed their training when the course deadline expires.

eleaP		HOME COURSES USE	RS USER GROUPS TR	RAINING PATHS QUIZ RESU	LTS FORUM	REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🗸
Home / Courses / Technical Write	ing 201 / Settings ng 201						
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTOR	S ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ SETTINGS			
Advanced Setting Auto Re-Assignment Non Completion Notification Require Feedback Notification Contact:	YES YES NO Select instructor		ents (separated by ,)				лщ. Ф

If you don't see this feature in your account but would like to have it activated, send an email to <u>help@eleapsoftware.com</u> (include your eLeaP account URL).

- 3. Select the YES or NO option from the Require Feedback list to indicate whether or not Feedback will be required for the Course. Select YES to make users have to complete the feedback form as part of their course completion requirements. Until they complete the feedback form, the course will not be set as Completed.
- 4. If multiple instructors are present in this course, use the Notification Contact setting to select the default contact for notification emails going out from the system. Select an Instructor from the Instructor list to indicate who the Notification Contact is for the Course.
- 5. Click to save these settings to the system. The system confirms that the settings have been saved, as shown in the following illustration.

Within the Lesson Settings portion of the screen:

6. Select the Trainees to complete lessons in pre-formatted order check box if the Course will require that the Trainees taking it must complete the Lessons within the Course in a pre-formatted order. This prevents users from 'skipping' around in your course. This means that users will be required to complete each lesson sequentially. They can't go to lesson 'C' without first viewing lessons 'A' and 'B'.



7. Use the Advanced Settings to set minimum time requirements for each lesson or set a predetermined navigation for your course, as shown in the illustration below. Why is this important? Sometimes you are required to enable training for a specific amount of time; i.e., 32 hours. You can use the Advanced Settings option to enter the number of minutes a user needs to spend on each of your lessons (which will total 32 hours). If you only have one lesson, then enter the total number of hours (as minutes) and eLeaP will make sure your user does not circumvent your requirements.

COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ	SETTINGS	^
Advanced Settings						
Auto Re-Assignment	NO	~				
Non Completion Notification	NO	v				
Require Feedback	NO	\checkmark				
Notification Contact:	Select instructor	~				
save Lesson Settings Trainees to complete lessons in pre-	formatted order.					
Title Chapter One: Course Syllabus						Active Time* [min:sec]
Technical Writing Opportunities						• 32
Save						* for unlimited time, leave blank or zero.
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania Unauthorized use or reproduct		ht laws and international treaties.				

8. Click **Save** to save this change to the system. The system confirms that the Lesson Settings have been saved, as shown in the following illustration.

Note: To make the minimum time requirement feature work well, combine it with a quiz assessment. eLeaP will not allow a user to access the quiz without spending the requisite amount of time on your course.



Ecommerce

Selecting the **SETTINGS** tab within the **Advanced Settings** portion of the **Settings** screen displays the Ecommerce screen, illustrated below. Select the **I want to sell this course on my eLeaP e-catalog** check box if you want to sell this Course on your eLeaP e-catalog.

eleal	0		HOME COURSES USERS	5 USER GROUPS T	TRAINING PATHS QUI	Z RESULTS FORUM	REPORTS ECOMMER	E Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Courses / Ecommerce / Technical Writing 201 / Advanced Sattings / Ecommerce Technical Writing 201								
COURSE HOME	INSTRUCTORS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ SETTING	S		
Ecommerce I want to sell this course on my eLeaP e-catalog save								
Powered by eLeaP	Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telanii Janualthartood une or reproduc	LLC. All rights reserved. Som is purchabled by US copyrig the second se	M laws and international treaties.					

The screen expands, as shown in the following illustration, so that you can configure the necessary settings to accomplish this task. Use the steps below to successfully configure these settings.



HOME COURSES USERS USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Courses / Ecommerce / Technical Writing 201 / Advanced Sattings / Ecommerce Technical Writing 201	
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ SETTINGS	
Ecommerce	
I want to sell this course on my eLeeP e-catalog Your course will be available or listed on your website: http://eleapdemo.eleapcourses.com/beta/	
	PICTURE
Category Tags	NOT
Use tags to describe your course (alphanumeric characters only, comma separated, e.g. <i>IT</i> , web, programming; use dashes to separate multiple words in the same tag, e.g. Personal-development)	AVAILABLE
Prices	upload picture
The course price for a single user is: \$ \$	APPEND PLANT
You can create your own multi user price based on the number of users below For example: for a total number of users between 1 and 150, the price per user is \$50. You can also change to Volume-based multi-license pricing.	
Multi-license pricing calculation: O Tiered O Volume	
Calculate upgrade pricing using: O sum of previous order and new order total Only new order total	
For a total number of users between 1 and 9999999 the price per user is \$ 0.00 add price	
Sample File	
eLeaP requires a course sample for display and marketing purposes. Samples can be in PDF format.	
🕰 upload sample file	
Extend Your Reach	
G Yea, want this course to be available for purchase on the eLeaP e-learning catalog <u>http://www.eleapcourses.com</u> (Recommended)	
Ve., I am ready to sell this course	< back to Advanced Settings
Provense by Copyright 2005 - 2010 Tribution: LLC. All inplies reserved. Unsubtracted use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright laws and informational beaters.	

Within the **Category Tags** portion of the screen:

1. Use tags to describe your course (alphanumeric characters only, comma separated, e.g. *IT, web, programming*; use dashes to separate multiple words in the same tag, e.g. *Personal-development*).

Within the **Prices** portion of the screen:

- Enter the price for a single user to take a Course; for example, \$10.
 Note: You can create your own multi user price based on the number of users below. For example, for a total number of users between 1 and 150, the price per user is \$50. You can also change to Volume-based multi-license pricing.
- 3. Select either the **Tiered** or **Volume** radio button for the **Multi-license pricing calculation**.
- 4. Select either the **Sum of previous order and new order total** or the **only new order total** radio button as the **Calculate upgrade pricing using method** option, as appropriate to this Course.
- 5. Enter the upper range value in the **Upper Range** field for the number of Users and then click

add price . The pricing will be added to the Pricing Structure. Once pricing has been added, you can click the **delete** link to remove it.



Note: Since pricing is cumulative, deleting a single price level will void all other price levels.

Within the Sample File portion of the screen:

 Click the upload sample file link. eLeaP requires a course sample for display and marketing purposes. Samples can be in PDF format. The screen expands to display an Upload File field.

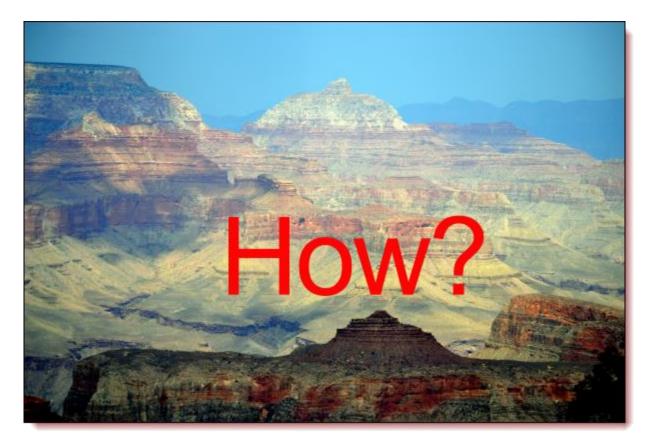
Click Browse... to navigate to the location on your computer where your sample file is stored and, using the File to Upload dialog, click Open to populate the Upload File

field, and then click ^{CA Upload File} to upload the File



- Select the Yes, I want this course to be available for purchase on the eLeaP e-learning catalog <u>http://www.eleapcourses.com</u> (Recommended) check box and/or the Yes, I am ready to sell this course check box, as appropriate to your circumstances.
- 8. Click the upload picture link to associate an image with the Course. The screen expands to display an Upload File field. Click Browse... to navigate to the location on your computer where your sample file is stored and, using the File to Upload dialog, click Open to populate the Upload File field, and then click Upload File to upload the File.



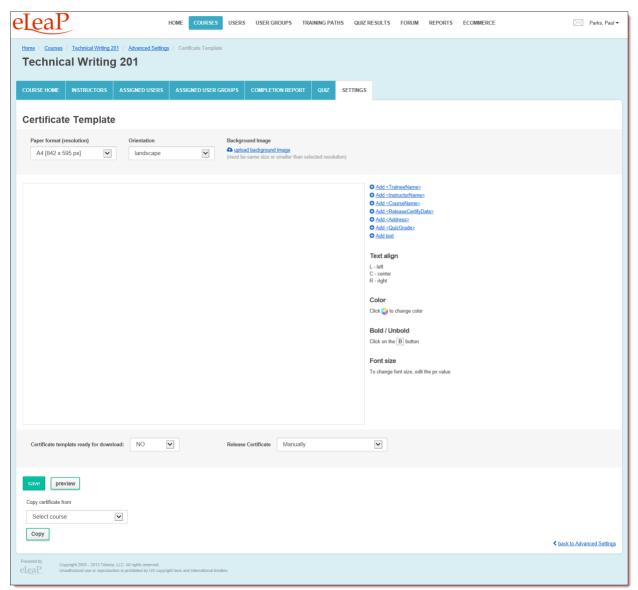


9. Click to save your changes to the system.



Certificate Template

To create and deploy completion certificates, click **?** . The **Certificate Template** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Use the steps below to create a Certificate Template.



1. Click **Upload background image** to upload your own background design for your certificate of completion. Follow the on-page instructions to add in your certificate background, insert database values like trainee name, course name, release date and so on to personalize the certificate for each user.



- 2. Select the appropriate page size from the Paper format (resolution) list
- 3. Select the appropriate orientation from the Orientation list.
- 4. Use the following options, as appropriate, for your Completion Certificate:
 - Add <Trainee Name>
 - Add <Instructor Name>
 - Add <Course Name>
 - Add <ReleaseCertifyDate>
 - Add <Address>
 - Add <QuizGrade>
 - Add <Text>

When a field is added to the Template, as shown in the following illustration, you can modify its appearance using the available options. You can set the text alignment as Left (L), Center (C) or Right (R), set the Color for the text by clicking , make the text Bold by clicking , and set the Font Size for the text by modifying the px value.

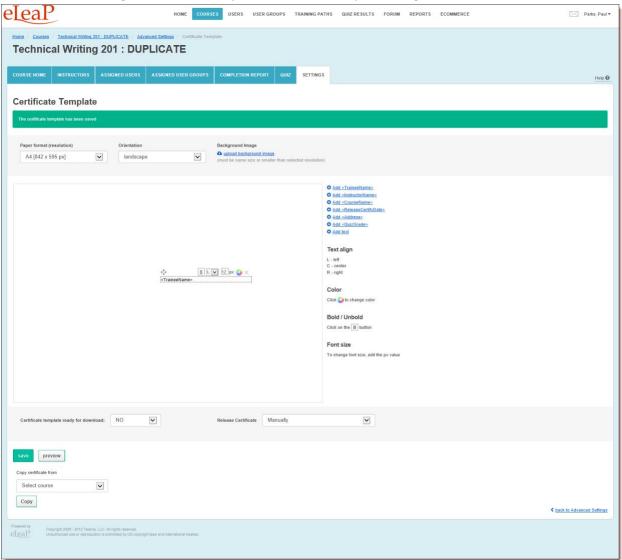


eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home Courses Technical Writing 201 : DUPLICATE Advanced Settle			
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGN	ED USER GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT QUE	ZZ SETTINGS	Help 😡
Certificate Template			
Paper format (resolution) Orientation A4 [842 x 595 px] Iandscape	Background Image	selected resolution)	
t in	B L V II2 px V aneetiames	 Add - Stramentianne. Add - Schwardshame. Add -	
Certificate template ready for download: NO	Release Certificate Manually		
Save preview Copy certificate from Select course v Copy Copy Powerd ty Clean 2005 - 2013 Talena, LLC Afrights researce.	sensional finalises		< hack to Advanced Settings

- Select YES OR NO from the Certificate Template Ready for Download drop down, to indicate whether or not the Certificate Template is ready to be downloaded.
 You can then set the rules for your certificate to be deployed. For example: you can manage this process manually or issue certificates after a course is completed. You can also set eLeaP to automatically release a certificate if a user has successfully completed a quiz assessment.
- 6. Select either the **Manually**, **After course completion**, or **After course and quiz completion** option from the **Release Certificate** drop down.
- 7. Once you have added all of the Fields that you are going to use, click to display a Preview of the Certificate.



8. Once you are satisfied with the options/selections you have chosen, click . As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that your changes have been saved.



Note: If your certificate is set to release upon a successful Quiz completion, you need to make sure you have created and set up or activated your quiz.

To quickly create a new Certificate, you can copy one that was created for another course by selecting that Course on the Copy certificate from drop-down, as shown in the following illustration, and clicking

Сору



HOME COURSES USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home Courses / Inchnical Writing 201. DUPLICATE / Advanced Settings Conflicte Template	
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ SETTINGS	Help 😡
Certificate Template The certificate lenglate has been saved	
Paper format (resolution) Orientation Background Image A4 (842 x 595 px) Iandscape Audioid background image (must be same size or smaller than selected resolution)	
 Image: Second lamb Add -Stratestance: Add -	
Certificate template ready for download: NO V Release Certificate Manually	
anve preview Copy certificate from Stelec fourse	
Сору	< back to Advanced Settings
Powerski fly coupling 2006 - 2011 Talenia LLC, All rughts research <u>ell ear</u> Unauforoced use or reproduction is prelimited by US copyright sees and international feedles.	

The system displays a warning message before performing the copy function to ensure that is your

intention. Click	ОК	to perform the copy function.
		Message from webpage
		? Are you sure?
		OK Cancel



HOME COURSES USERS USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul •
Homa Courses / Inchnical Writing 201 - DUPLICATE / Advanced Settings / Contribution	
COURSE HOME INSTRUCTORS ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT QUEZ SETTINGS	Help 🕑
Certificate Template The certificate has been copied	
Paper format (resolution) Orientation Background image A4 [842 x 595 px] Iandscape Image Image Image Image Kest Eackground Reset Eackground	
eleap Certificate of Completion Text align	
This Certificate is -thunged of to the second se	
CourseName> CourseName> CourseName> CourseName> CourseName> Bold / Unbold Click on the B button	
Image: Second	
Certificate template ready for download: YES 💌 Release Certificate Manually	
Replace	
Posend by elean Capyright 2005 - 2010 Tailens LUC. All rights reasonal: Unauthorized use or reproduction is provided by LIS targetingt lases and relevational tradies.	< hack to Advanced Settings

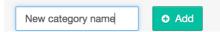


Categories

Categories are an important way to manage your course content. Think of categories as specific sections that will contain specific types of courses. Say you want to have your content organized by Leadership Training, Compliance, Orientation, Safety and so on, then use the category system to organize them. Course categorization is also a great way to create Training Paths made of specific courses from specific groups of content.

To create a category, you can go to the **MANAGE CATEGORIES** tab and enter the name of the new category you want to add.

Add new Category



Edit Categories

To edit categories, click the *edit* link to edit the name of the category. Please note that the name of the category can change and does not impact the category ID.

Delete Categories

To delete categories, click the **×** delete link. Confirm the deletion by clicking the [Ok] button on the popup message.

Note: You can also create course categories during the course creation process.

Events

Use Events to manage classroom training or Instructor-led training. If you need users to self-enroll for upcoming classes or courses, the Events system will deliver.

Selecting the MANAGE EVENTS from the COURSES menu, displays the Events you have created with **Name**, **Created By**, **Date Created** and **Action** details shown for each Event on the Events list.



elânia	HOME COUR:	SES USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULT	S FORUM REPORTS	Walker, Linda
Home / Events					
MANAGE COURSES MY ASSIGNED COURS	ES MANAGE EVENTS				Ныр
Name	כ				
					• add new even
No. <u>Name</u>		Created By		Date Created -	Action
1. Social Media Policy Class		Walker, Linda		06-26-2014	I edit × delete
2. Travel Policy Review Class		Samuelson, Donald		06-25-2014	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
3. New OSHA Regs Class		Samuelson, Donald		06-23-2014	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
4. HIPPA Compliance Seminar		Samuelson, Donald		06-23-2014	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
5. Employee Orientation Class		Samuelson, Donald		06-23-2014	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
6. FMLA Class		Samuelson, Donald		06-20-2014	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
Total Events: 6					
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2014 Telania, LLC					Need he
	nonaneo oy oo oopyngni tenzena				

You can filter Events displayed by entering Event name and clicking

Event Courses

eLeaP Events require you to prepare a simple eLeaP course to be attached to your Event. A simple course can be created in 2 minutes. Here's what do to do:

Add Event Course

Go to [COURSES] or click on [MANAGE COURSES] if you are already in the Events section. Click [add new course] to start adding in your new course.

IMPORTANT: Event courses should not have deadlines set. Also make sure to set Assignment Notifications to **No**. This will ensure that users are not getting conflicting email messages. See an illustration below:



Assignment Notifications	
NO	
Active Feedback	
NO 🔻	
Active White Board	
NO •	
Deadline	
NO 🔻	—
Available After Completion	
YES •	should a user have access to this course after course completion?
Submit × cancel	

You can also duplicate your existing course to make a new course.

Adding a New Event

Selecting the **O** add new event link from the **Manage Events** screen displays the **Add Events** screen as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully add a new Event to the system.



telânia	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	Walker, Linda •
Home / Events Add Event									
MANAGE EVENTS ASSIGNED USER	s								
Attach a course *	Select course					٣			
Name *									
Description									
Location									
Seats		(0 0	r empty for 'u	unlimiteď)					
Starting	Now	•							
Ending	Never	•							
Public	No		•						
Add Event × cancel									
	nia, LLC. All rights reserved. uction is prohibited by US copyrig	ht laws and interna	ational treatie:	5.					Need help?

- Use the drop down selector to select a Course to attach to your new Event. Please note that courses are required for Events in order for eLeaP to properly track and document completions. Plus you can issue certificates, assign quizzes and distribute documents and handouts using the courses. Check the course settings to make sure Assignment notifications are turned off and deadlines are not set.
- 2. Enter a Name for the new Event in the Name field.
- 3. Enter a **Description** for your new Event. Descriptions are not mandatory.
- 4. Enter a Location for your new Event
- 5. Enter the number of available **Seats** for your new Event. You may leave this field blank or 0 (zero) for unlimited seats.
- 6. Select whether your event starts **Now** or at some future date and time. For a future date and time, select the **Fixed time** option
 - a. Should you select **Fixed time**, use the calendar to select the date and then use the hour selector to select the hour the event starts.
 - b. Use the **minutes** selector to select the minute the event starts. For example, an event that starts at 8:45, you will select 8 for hours and 45 for minutes.
 - c. Use the **AM/PM** selector to indicate if your event starts in the morning or afternoon.
- 7. Select the **Ending** time for your Event using the same procedure as in (6) above. You may leave it as **Never** if you don't wish to enter an **Ending** time.
- 8. Use the Time Zone selector to indicate in which time zone your event starting and ending time



occurs.

9. Select the option to make this event available for self-enrollment in your Events Calendar.

Public

No	٠
No	
Yes. Attendees can self-enroll.	

- a. To make the event available, select Yes. Attendees can self-enroll.
- 10. Click to create the new Event. It will now be displayed on the Manage Events screen.

The Events details screen for the newly created Event is displayed in the following illustration. You can click edit to make modifications to the Event.

telânia	HOME COURSES USERS USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS	── Walker, Linda ▼
Home / Events / Social Media		
MANAGE EVENTS ASSIGN	ED USERS	
Name	Social Media Policy Class	l
Description	How to post to social media	
Course	Classroom 005	
Seats	5	
Starting	08-13-2014 9:00 AM (AmericalNew York)	
Creator	Walker, Linda	
Created on	06-26-2014	
Public	Yes - Enrollment page: https://telania.eleapdev.com/enroll/?e=dfe866cfb18965175e8d7fa8f2fc3c47	
	Invite others by copying and pasting URL into your email program.	
Events Calendar	https://telania.eleap.dev.com/enroll/upcoming	
	2014 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. or reproduction is prohibited by US copylight laws and international beatles.	Need help?

You can also click on the Course link to see the details of the Event-associated course. You can make modifications to your course including adding materials, setting up quizzes or even adding in certificates and many other features.

Edit Event

To edit an Event, go to the Manage Events screen and click on edit next to the Event you want to edit. You can then proceed to change any existing information or setting of the Event you are editing.



When done, click the Save to make your changes permanent or **Save** to leave the edit screen and go back to the Events listing page.

Delete Event

To delete an Event, click the * delete link in next to the Event in your Event listing.

You will need to confirm your delete attempt by clicking [OK] on the confirmation window.

The page at https://telania.eleapdev.com says: ×
This will delete this event and all data associated with it. Deletion is FINAL and irrecoverable! CONTINUE?
OK Cancel
Note: Delete is final and irrecoverable. Your Event data will be lost and we cannot retrieve. Please use
only if you are sure you want to delete your Event

Self-Enrollment

eLeaP has made it easy to invite attendees to your event(s). Simply click on the Public link displayed to see the specific Event registration page. You can copy and paste this link into your favorite email program to invite attendees to register for your event.

Another option is to share your Events Calendar link on your website, intranet or via email. Simply copy the link provided and add it to any location your attendees can go to register for your event(s). Your Events Calendar link will be something like https://youreleapaccount.2leap.com/enroll/upcoming

Event Registration page

When your attendees go to an Event registration, they will see the option to either log in to register (for users who already have an account in your company), or to enter their name and email as well as password to create an account to register.



telânia

Enrollment for	Travel Policy Review Class	
Description	for all employees	
Starting	06-26-2014 1:00 PM (AmericalNew York)	
Location	173 Sears Avenue, Suite 282, Louisville KY 40207	
Creator	Samuelson, Donald	
Created on	06-25-2014	
Register for this e	event	
First Name *		
Last Name *		
Email *		
Password *	at least 8 characters and must contain at least one number and one letter	
Confirm New Password *		
Register X cancel		
	< <u>Eve</u>	ents Calendar

If your event is full, the following message will appear:

We're sorry this event is full. You can however still register to be put on the waiting list.

Subsequent registrations will be held in Pending Pending status. See more about Event statuses below.

You should see your existing attendees or assigned users in your Event.

Event Assignment

While you can enable the public self-enrollment option for your attendees, you can also directly assign your existing users to your events. A direct assignment is quick and ensures that only the right attendees show up for your Event.

To assign users to your Event, click the **ASSIGNED USERS** tab from the Event details screen.



telânia	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	🔀 🛛 Walker, Linda 🕶
Home / Eventa / Sexual Harassment Prevention Class							
MANAGE EVENTS ASSIGNED USERS							
							O assign new users A Export to Excel
There are no Assigned Users to this Event. Click on 'assign new users' link.							
							< back to Event
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2014 Telania, LLC. All rights res Copyright 2005 - 2014 Telania, LLC. All rights res Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by		lies.					Mend hein?

To assign users to your new Event, click the • assign new users link. You can then filter your list by user **Name**, Access **Level** or **User Group** membership.

ome / Events / Sexual Harassment Pr	evention Class / Assign Users			
xual Harassment Pro	evention Class			
ANAGE EVENTS ASSIGNED USERS				
Name	ect Level • Sexual Harass	ment Class • T Filter		
lo. 📄 <u>Name</u> 🕶	Level	Email	Insert Date	Active
I. 🔲 Carney, Suadis	Trainee	don@captureleave.com	06-16-2014	۲
e. 📄 Demo, Demo	Administrator	demo@telania.com	03-18-2010	٥
6. 📋 Griesel, Brandon	Trainee	telaniaweb@yahoo.com	05-26-2014	0
k. 📄 Johnson, Andrew	Trainee	telaniam7@gmail.com	06-22-2014	۲
. 📄 Johnson, Ben	Trainee	stbenedictschoolcomplex@gmail.com	06-17-2014	0
i. 🔲 Moss, Kate	Trainee	eleapm7@gmail.com	06-18-2014	o
. 📄 Samsam, Dees	Trainee	prmdeals@gmail.com	06-11-2014	O
. 🔲 Samuelson, Donald	Administrator	telania@gmail.com	02-02-2006	٥
→ add selected				
otal Users: 8				< back to Event

attendees to your Event.

Once added, your attendees will receive an Event confirmation message like:



Event confirmation: You have been registered for Social Media Policy Class	📄 Inbox x Capture x 📑 🗖
Telania eLeaP <u>via</u> captureleave.com to Suadis ▼	4:33 PM (32 minutes ago) 📩 🔺 💌
Suadis,	
Thank you for registering for: Social Media Policy Class	
In case your event is full, you'll be placed on a waiting list. You'll be notified of any subsequent cha Should you have additional questions, contact your instructor Walker, Linda	inges.
When: August <u>13 2014, 9:00AM</u> (America/New York) Location: 173 Sears Avenue, Suite 282, Louisville KY 40207	
Feel free to contact your instructor (Walker, Linda) if you have any questions.	
Thank you, Walker, Linda (Instructor) <u>eleapsupport@gmail.com</u> Telania eLeaP	
Please note: This e-mail was sent from a notification-only address that cannot accept incoming e- send your reply to <u>telania@gmail.com</u> . If you have received this email in error, please forward it immediately to <u>support@eleapsoftware.co</u> <u>www.eleapsoftware.com</u> . Sent: 06.26.2014 16:33	
Note: Most modern email programs will enable users to click on the Eve	nt Date to add the Event

reminder to their own calendar.

Thank	you for registering for: Social Media F	Policy Class	
	e your event is full, you'll be placed on d you have additional questions, conta		
	August 13 2014, 9:00AM (America/N	lew York)	
Locat [®] Feel f	Event confirmation: You have	Wed, Aug 13, 2014	š.
Thank Walk	⊞ Wed, Aug 13, 2014 -	9am Event confirmation: You hav	
<u>eleap</u> Telani	© 9:00am -	No events.	
Pleas send If you	Add to Calendar		ot accept incoming e-mail. Do n ort@eleapsoftware.com or conta

Event Status

The Events System has two main statuses: Registration Status and Event Completion Status.

Event Registration Status

Event **Registration** status indicates the current status of a user's registration for the specific event. Event registration can be:



- Approved (Approved):
 - O An Event user is automatically **approved** if their registration occurs before the Event **Start time** and if the registration did not occur after the maximum number of seats allowed has been reached. For example if you create an event with 5 seats, the first 5 users you add to the event or self-register for the event will automatically be **approved**.
 - The 6th registrant and subsequent ones will be held in a wait list with the word 'waiting' added to their names *Tester 123*, *Tester (Waiting)*
 - You can move a user from the **Waiting** list to **Approved** by clicking on the [Pending] status to reveal a drop down with options to select Approved, Withdrawn or Pending -



Note: Please be careful with changing Event Statuses as this triggers an email notification to the specific user.

- Pending (Pending):
 - O A **Pending** Event status indicates that there have been more registrations than allowed number of seats. All Pending registrations will have been warned about the event being full.
 - O An attendee in the **Pending** status will receive an email notification indicating their Event status.
 - O Any changes to the **Pending** event status will trigger an email alert the specific users. For example if you change a **Pending** user to '**Approved**' or even '**In Progress**', eLeaP will send an email alerting the user as to their new status.
 - You must first change a user's **Pending** status to '**Approved**' or '**Withdrawn**' before you or the system can automatically assign a course to them for completion purposes.
- Withdrawn (Withdrawn):
 - A **Withdrawn** status is when you need to leave a user in the list of registered users but yet indicate the user as no longer part of the active attendees.
 - O You can change the 'Withdrawn' status to 'In Progress' or 'Approved'.

Event Completion Status

Event **Completion** status refers to what happened to the registration and subsequent event attendance and completion. Now that a user has registered for your event, are they:



- In Progress (In progress):
 - eLeaP automatically assigns the associated Event course to your assigned users on the day of the Event. This is how the system can help you track and document your Event attendance and completion.
 - You can force the [In Progress] status change by clicking on the Status field and using the drop down selector to choose the relevant new status; in this case In Progress.

Approved	۲
Approved	
Pending	
In progress	
Withdrawn	
No show	

- No Show (No show):
 - A **No Show** designation means the registered attendee failed to show up at the Event. Use this to conduct your Roll Call.
 - You can change a **No Show** status to **In Progress** or even **Completed** should you decide it is needed.
- Completed (Completed):
 - Setting a Completed designation or status is the final goal of your Event manager. Once attendees complete the class and course, you may choose to finalize their status by selecting the [Completed] design from the status option.
 - If a course is created with a certificate of completion, a course completion certificate can trigger a certificate release. Depending on the individual certificate settings in your associated course, you might have to manually release certificates by clicking the red icon 3 in the Certificate column.
 - Please note that eLeaP will send a certificate release notification to the completed user.



Sample Event Status

The illustration below shows a sample Event with the various statuses we discussed above.

ome / Events / Social Media Poli Social Media Pol	icy Class / Assig					
IANAGE EVENTS ASSIGNED US						
					Sassign new users	A Export to Exce
lo. 📃 Name	Level	Email	Status	Course Completion	Certificate	Insert Date
I. 🔲 Eight, Crazy	Trainee	don@telania.com	Approved	Not started	٥	06-26-2014
2. 🔲 Griesel, Brandon	Trainee	telaniaweb@yahoo.com	Completed	Completed	0	06-26-2014
3. 🔲 Johnson, Andrew	Trainee	telaniam7@gmail.com	Completed	Completed	0	06-26-2014
1. 🔲 Johnson, Ben	Trainee	stbenedictschoolcomplex@gmail.com	In Progress	Not started	٥	06-26-2014
5. 🔲 Carney, Suadis	Trainee	don@captureleave.com	No Show	Not started	٥	06-26-2014
5. 🔲 Samsam, Dees	Trainee	prmdeals@gmail.com	Withdrawn		0	06-26-2014
tal Users: 6	ent					
						< back to Ever

Event Reports

Your Event status displayed (see above) can also be downloaded or exported out of eLeaP. To download your Event report, click • Export to Excel from your Event Assigned Users screen.

Your Excel download will look something like:

A	B	С	D	E	F
Full Name	Level	Email	Event Status	Certificate	Date
Carney, Suadis	Trainee		Completed	NO	06-24-2014
Eight, Crazy	Trainee		Withdrawn	NO	06-24-2014
Basalic, Adrian	Instructor		No show	NO	06-25-2014
Bass, Mihai	Administrator		In progress	NO	06-25-2014
Stafie, Silviu	Administrator		Approved	NO	06-25-2014
Samuelson, Donald	Administrator		Pending	NO	06-25-2014
Griesel, Brandon	Trainee		Pending	NO	06-26-2014



Users

Selecting the **USERS** link on the menu bar displays the **Users** screen, illustrated below. Each user created is displayed on a **Users** list, with their **Name**, **Level**, **Email**, **Description** and **Date Created** details shown. You are also given the capability of setting a User's **Status** as **Active** or **Inactive**. Users can be added to the system manually, or imported from your computer, and you can export **User Activity** details from the system to a local drive on your computer.

IeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	\bowtie	Parks, Pau
lome / <u>Users</u> / User List									
Jsers									
DISPLAY USERS IMPORT USERS									
Name	Select User	Group 🔽 Is Active?	T filter						
								Sadd new user A Export	t User Activit
No. <u>Name</u> ▼	Level	Email		Desc	ription			Date Created	Active
1. Captain. James	Trainee	donatus@telania.com		EE92	299			11-08-2011	0
2. 🗌 <u>Ho. Tracy</u>	Trainee	user7@eleapuser.com						12-13-2011	0
3. Knowles, Paul	Trainee	user5@eleapuser.com						12-13-2011	0
4. One. User	Trainee	user1@eleapuser.com		meho	ow1			12-13-2011	0
5. Descu, John	Trainee	user6@eleapuser.com						12-13-2011	0
6. Peters Lazarus	Trainee	donatus@ppspublishers.com		Tst				02-21-2012	0
7. <u>rev. vinod</u>	Trainee	vinodrev@gmail.com		test t	rainer			10-29-2013	0
8. Samson, Don Jones	Trainee	samson@eleapsoftware.com		1991	-For Sample C	ourse		12-13-2011	0
9. Stoken, Michelle	Trainee	user11@eleapuser.com						12-13-2011	0
10. Stram, Robert	Trainee	user41@eleapuser.com						12-13-2011	0
11. 🔲 Susan, Yahoo	Trainee	telaniaweb@yahoo.com						02-21-2012	0
12. Sweeney, CPP, Charles	Trainee	support@eleapsoftware.com						11-10-2011	0
13. 🗌 <u>test. api</u>	Trainee	apitest@basalic.ro						08-24-2012	0
14. Intree. User	Trainee	user4@eleapuser.com		meho	ow3			10-06-2011	0
15. Two. User	Trainee	user3@eleapuser.com		meho	ow2			10-06-2011	0
Cotal Users: 15									
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All ri Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohil		ional treaties.							

You can filter which Users are displayed on the **Users** list by selecting a Level from the **Levels** list, selecting a User Group from the **User Group** list, and or selecting either **Active** or **Inactive** from the **Is**

Active? list, and then clicking



Adding a New User

Clicking the **add new user** link on the **Users** screen allows you to add additional Users to the system. As shown in the following illustration, the **Add User** dialog is displayed. Use the steps below to successfully add a new User.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Users / Add new user Add User DISPLAY USERS MIPORT USERS Title									
First Name * Middle Name									
Last Name * Email * Access Level *	Trainee								
Description Submit × cancel									
Your User will immediately be sent their login info Powerd by Copyright 2008 - 2013 Televis, LLC. All in Unsufforced use or reproduction is politi			eapsoftware.com						

- Select a title for the new User by making a selection from the **Title** list. Available options are Mr., Mrs., Ms.
- 2. Enter the new User's first name in the **First Name** field.
- 3. Enter the new User's middle name, if applicable, in the **Middle Name** field.
- 4. Enter the new User's last name in the Last Name field.
- 5. Enter the new User's email address in the **Email** field.
- 6. Select the new User's access level by making a selection from the **Access Level** list. Available options are Trainee, Supervisor, Instructor.
- 7. Enter a description for the new User, if desired, within the **Description** field.
- 8. If you have set up **Custom Fields** for your account (see <u>Custom Fields section</u>), enter values for these fields for the new User.
- 9. Click Submit to add the new User to the system.

The new User will be added to the **Users** list on the **Users** screen. Additionally, a welcome email is generated from <u>office@eleapsoftware.com</u> to your new user. This welcome email will contain information for the new user to log into your training website. Please be sure to white list email coming from ELEAPSOFTWARE.COM as vital information can be blocked or dumped in your bulk or



SPAM folder.

Note: You can create as many instructor, supervisor, and/or trainee accounts as you like. Just be sure to assign the relevant Access Level to users when you create their accounts. Remember, you can also edit user accounts later and change their Access Level settings.

Instructor Users

The INSTRUCTOR level is a secondary level whose functionality is very similar to that of an Administrator.

INSTRUCTORS are, however, unable to access the COMPANY PROFILE menu or user group and course information that they themselves have not created, or been granted access to by an Administrator.

INSTRUCTORS do have the ability to create additional users, including additional INSTRUCTORS. They can also manage their own quizzes and courses in every detail.

For course collaboration, multiple INSTRUCTORS can be added to a single course.

Supervisor Users

The Supervisors account level enables organizations to provide management oversight for User Groups and teams. When a Supervisor is created and associated with a User Group, they are able to access completion reports for members of that User Group.

To access the User Groups they manage, Supervisors will need to click on [USER GROUPS] from the main top navigation area. The Supervisor can then click on any listed User Groups to view completion and tracking reports for members of that User Group.

Supervisors are able to download completion reports into Excel documents. They will also receive notifications via email when course deadlines for managed Users and User Groups are expiring or have expired.



EMBERSHIP GRO	OUPS YOU SUPE	RVISE					
User	Se	elect Course Select Progress	Select Training Path From		To (TFilter	
√o. User Group(s)	Name	Course	Progress	Quiz	Quiz Completed	Release Certificate	Export to Exce Deadline
. SUP Group 3	Four, User	Directly (course - user)	Completed	Passed	02-10-2014	۲	03-06-2014
2. SUP Group 3	Four, User	Via UG (course - ug)	Quiz not completed	Uncompleted	-	-	03-08-2014
3. SUP Group 3	Four, User	TP - Directly (cp – user) - 1	Completed	NO Quiz	-	-	06-13-2014
SUP Group 3	Four, User	TP - Directly (cp – user) - 2	Not started	NO Quiz	-	-	06-13-2014
SUP Group 3	Four, User	TP - Directly Via UG (cp - ug) - 1	Completed	NO Quiz	-	-	03-02-2014
SUP Group 3	Four, User	TP - Directly Via UG (cp - ug) - 2	Not started	NO Quiz	-	-	03-02-2014
SUP Group 3	Four, User	TP - Directly Via UG (cp - ug) - 1 : Fixed Deadline	Completed	NO Quiz	-	-	02-18-2014
SUP Group 3	Four, User	TP - Directly Via UG (cp - ug) - 2 : Fixed Deadline	Not started	NO Quiz	-	-	02-18-2014
SUP Group 3	Four, User	Directly (course - user) : Fixed Deadline	Completed	NO Quiz	-	-	02-28-2014
0. SUP Group 3	Four, User	Directly (course - user) : TP	Completed	NO Quiz	-		03-08-2014
		Directly (course - user) : TP : another		NO Quiz			03-08-2014

Editing Users

Clicking a User's Name on the **Users** list within the **Users** screen displays the **User Activity** screen for that User, as shown in the following illustration. As shown in the illustration, this screen displays the **Courses Created**, **Assigned Courses**, **Completed Quizzes**, **Completed Quizzes** (SCORM), **Assigned User Groups** and **Assigned Training Paths** for that User. You can filter what is displayed here by entering a date range, either entering dates in the **From** and **To** fields, or using the **Calendar** icon to select those

dates, and then clicking



lear	HOME COU	IRSES USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS FORU	REPORTS ECOMMERCE		Parks, F
iome / Users / Parks, Paul / View activity							
Paul Parks - User Activity	/						
JSER PROFILE USER ACTIVITY							Не
							ne
From To	T Filter						
						Last Login: 11-	17-2013 💧 Download User Act
ourses Created Io. Name						Number of Qu Lessons Avail	
Technical Writing 101						1 0	0 10-31-2013
Technical Writing 201 Technical Writing 201 : DUPLICATE						2 0	
ssigned Courses							
o. Name	Created by	Status	Deadline	Quiz	Quiz Finished	Number of Lesso	ns Date Assigne
Access Course	R, Vinod	Not started	none	NO Quiz		2	11-12-2013
Getting Started With eLeaP	Weobong, Don	Not started	01-12-2014	Uncompleted		11	11-12-2013
Microsoft Word Training	Weobong, Don	Not started	none	Uncompleted	100 C	23	11-12-2013
Technical Writing 101	Parks, Paul	Not started	none	NO Quiz	1 () () () () () () () () () (1	11-12-2013
Users	R, Vinod	Not started	none	Uncompleted	-	2	11-12-2013
ompleted Quizzes							
There are no Completed Quizzes							
ompleted Quizzes (SCORM)							
There are no completed SCORM courses							
ssigned User Groups							
o. Name		Created by		No. of M	embers	Date	e Created
November Students		Parks, Paul		4		11-	12-2013
ssigned Training Paths							
o. Name		Created by			No. of Courses		Date Created
Don's Auto Repair Course		Weobong, Don			4		12-07-2011
							< back to Ur
wered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserve Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US							
eaP Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US	opynym iaws and international treaties.						



Clicking the **Download User Activity** link allows you to download this information to your computer as an Excel file. As shown in the following illustration, you can use the **Open** option to open the file immediately, and then save it within Excel, or you can use the **Save** option to save the file to your computer.

eleaP	HOME C	COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM R	EPORTS ECOMM	IERCE		⊠ Pi	arks, Paul v
Home / Users / Parks, Paul / View activity Paul Parks - User Activ	ity										
USER PROFILE USER ACTIVITY											Help 🕖
From	T Filter										
Courses Created								Last L	ogin: 11-17-2013	3 Download Us	er Activity
No. Name								Number of Lessons	Quiz Available	Date Created	Active
1. Technical Writing 101								1	0	10-31-2013	۲
2. Technical Writing 201								2	0	11-07-2013	۲
3. Technical Writing 201: DUPLICATE Assigned Courses								1	0	11-08-2013	0
No. Name	Created by	Stat	us	Deadline	Quiz		Quiz Finished	Number	of Lessons	Date As	ssigned
1. Access Course	R, Vinod	Not sta	arted	none	NO Quiz		-		2	11-12	-2013
2. Getting Started With eLeaP	Weobong, Don	Not sta	arted	01-12-2014	Uncomplete	ed	-		11	11-12	-2013
3. Microsoft Word Training	Weobong, Don	Not sta	arted	none	Uncomplete	ed			23	11-12	-2013
4. <u>Technical Writing 101</u>	Do you want to open or save Use	ers Activity.xls (6.00 KB) fro	om eleapdemo.ele	apdev.com?		Open	Save 🔻	Cancel ×	1	11-12	

The following illustration shows the file open in Excel.

) - (° -	Ŧ				Ν	licrosoft Excel				-	
ile	Home	Insert Pag	ge Layout 🛛 Fo	ormulas D	ata Revie	ew View Add-Ins	Acrobat					~
*	Ariai	- 1	10 × A A	≡≡	≫>-	Wrap Text	eneral	•		E 👔 🚺	Fill -	ħ
ste 🧹		Ζ <u>Ψ</u> -	<u> - A</u> -	≣≣≣		📴 Merge & Center 👻	• % •	Conditional Formatting * as 1	ormat Cell Table * Styles *	Insert Delete Format	Sort & Fi Clear ▼ Filter ▼ Se	
board	Tai .	Font	Ga		Alignmer	nt G	Number	Gi Style	es	Cells	Editing	
	A1	• (*	<i>fx</i> №.									
) Cop	y_of_User	s_Activity-3	[Compatibilit	ty Mode]							_	• 23
A	\		В		С	D	E	F	G	Н	- I	
No			ourse		Full Name		Description	Assigned Date	Deadline	Progress [%]	Completion Date	Quiz C
2			ng : DUPLICATE		Ho, Tracy	user7@eleapuser.com		10-31-2013	-	In Progress [23 %]		
		r scorm simple			Ho, Tracy	user7@eleapuser.com		11-05-2013	12-25-2013	Completed	11-06-2013	
			DUPLICATE			user7@eleapuser.com		11-06-2013		Completed	11-06-2013	
			DUPLICATE			user7@eleapuser.com		11-07-2013	05-07-2014	Quiz not completed [100 9		
	5 Another	r scorm simple	DUPLICATE	: DUPLICAT	Ho, Tracy	user7@eleapuser.com	EE2154 CA	11-07-2013		Completed	11-07-2013	
)												
0												
1												
2												
3												
4												-
5												
6 7												
	▶ Repor	t <u>/v</u> /										▶ [





Selecting the **USER PROFILE** tab displays the **View profile** screen for the currently selected User, as shown in the following illustration. In addition to the options described within the <u>Editing Your Profile</u> <u>Fields</u> section of the document, you can add **Notes**, and upload a File to attach to those Notes for the User, set a new **Password** for the User, and resend **Email Confirmation** for the User. You can also delete the picture associated with the Profile, replace that picture with another, or edit the **User Profile** fields.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Users / View profile Paul Parks - User Pr USER PROFILE USER ACTIVITY	rofile								Нар Ф
Title First Name Niddle Name Last Name Email Description Access Level Theme Active Notes for Paul Parks Add occuments, files or notes for Paul Parks. Yo gooda a file with this note Is visible to the user	Mr. Paul Paul Paul Administrator Steel Blue VES								virture. × diekte alchure C realace alchure (2 edit arctite
✓ Add note Section Add note The new password for Parks, Paul , complet Mey password ✓ Set password Section Add note Section Add note Section Add note Section Add note Messel	tion o his user, click the Resend Email Confirm office@eleapsoftvare.com	ation buffon below. Please		vill result in a new passu	ord being generated	for this user.			< back to Users
eleaP Unauthorized use or reproduction is pr	only bited by US copyright laws and international treat	ies.							



Deleting Users

Selecting the check box for a User on the **Users** list, and then clicking ***** remove selected users allows you to remove that User from the system, as shown in the following illustration.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	D	Parks, Pau
Home / Users / User List									
Users									
DISPLAY USERS IMPORT USERS									
Name Trainee	Select User (Group 🔽 Is Active?	T filter						
								O add new user 🛆 E	cport User Activi
No. Name -	Level	Email		Desc	ription			Date Created	Active
1. Captain, James	Trainee	donatus@telania.com		EE92	99			11-08-201	ı 📀
2. <u>Ho. Tracy</u>	Trainee	user7@eleapuser.com						12-13-201	ı 📀
3. Knowles, Paul	Trainee	user5@eleapuser.com						12-13-201	1 O
4. <u>One. User</u>	Trainee	user1@eleapuser.com		meho	ow1			12-13-201	1 📀
5. Dascu, John	Trainee	user6@eleapuser.com						12-13-201	1 📀
6. Deters, Lazarus	Trainee	donatus@ppspublishers.com		Tst				02-21-201	2 📀
7. rev. vinod	Trainee	vinodrev@gmail.com		test tr	rainer			10-29-201	3 📀
8. Samson, Don Jones	Trainee	samson@eleapsoftware.com		1991	-For Sample (Course		12-13-201	ı 📀
9. Stoken, Michelle	Trainee	user11@eleapuser.com						12-13-201	1 📀
10. Stram, Robert	Trainee	user41@eleapuser.com						12-13-201	1 📀
11. Susan. Yahoo	Trainee	telaniaweb@yahoo.com						02-21-201	2 📀
12. Sweeney, CPP, Charles	Trainee	support@eleapsoftware.com						11-10-201	1 📀
13. 🗹 test, api	Trainee	apitest@basalic.ro						08-24-201	2 🛛
14. 🗌 Three, User	Trainee	user4@eleapuser.com		meho	w3			10-06-201	1 📀
15. Two. User	Trainee	user3@eleapuser.com		meho	w2			10-06-201	1 📀
L→ ★ remove selected users Total Users: 15									
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibite		onal treaties.							

Before performing the deletion, a warning message is displayed to ensure that is your intention, as

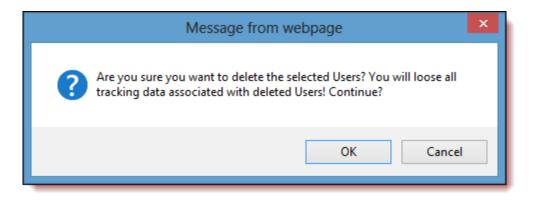
shown in the illustration below. Click

to proceed with the deletion, or click

Cancel

to cancel the deletion process

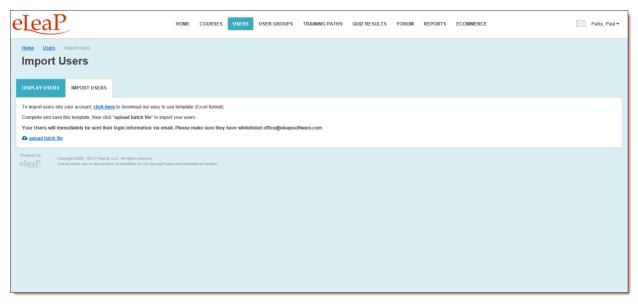






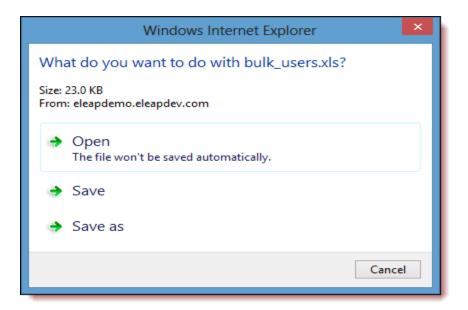
Importing Users

Do you have to create user accounts for **multiple users**? With eLeaP[™], you don't have to go through the hassle of creating each account one at a time. Use the **Import Users** feature to accomplish this task. Selecting the **IMPORT USERS** tab on the **Users** screen displays the **Import Users** screen, as shown in the following illustration.



To import users into your account, select the **click here** link to begin the Import Process. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with a dialog that allows you to either **Open**, **Save** or **Save As** the **bulk_users.xls** file.





Selecting the **Save** option will download the file to your computer, where you can open it in Excel to add the Users that you would like to import. As shown in the following illustration, the bulk users file provides you with **First Name, Last Name, Middle Name, Email** and **Is instructor** columns of potential User information. Enter each User's information in their respective fields, changing the **Is instructor** column data from 0 to 1 if the User will be an Instructor. If you have enabled <u>Custom Fields</u> for your account, you can also import the data for these fields. Simply add the names of your fields as additional headers in the import file, and the respective values for your Users. When finished, save the file for uploading to the system. Since the file opened in **Read-Only** mode, click **OK** when Excel displays the **Save a Copy** dialog, and then name file within the **Save as** dialog and click **Save**.



ਤੀ ¹) • (° × -				Microsoft Excel			- 0	>
e Home Inser	t Page Layout	Formulas Data	Review View	Add-Ins Acrobat				۵
Arial	• 10 • A	· ∧ = = =	≫r 🚔 Wrap Text	General *	🛃 📝 📝	E 2	7 🕅	
в и	• 🖽 • 🌺 • 🛓	<u>A</u> ·≣≡≡	律律 🔀 Merge & Cer	ter * \$ * % * .0 .00	Conditional Format Cell Formatting * as Table * Styles *		Sort & Find & Filter * Select *	
oard G	Font	Gi .	Alignment	G Number G	Styles	Cells	Editing	
A1 -	🗇 🎜 🖉	irst Name						
bulk_users [Re								23
A	В	C	D	E	F	G		
1 First Name 2 Bill	Last Name	Middle Name	Email	Description	Is instructor To make	User an Instructor, change	to 1	
3 Jane	Jones Smith		bjones@yourcompany jsmith@yourcompany		0			
4 Allan	Green		agreen@yourcompany		0			
5	Oreen		agreentaryourcompany		0			
6					0			
7					0			
8					0			
9					0			
10					0			
11					0			
12					0			
13					0			
14					0			
15					0			
16					0			
17					0			
19					0			
20					0			-
21					0			
					0			
22								

Now you can return to the IMPORT USERS tab and select the upload batch file link, as shown in the following illustration.

eleaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	🖂 Par	rks, Paul 🔻
Home / Users / Import users											
DISPLAY USERS IMPORT USERS											
Complete and save this template, then click "upload batch file" to import Your Users will immediately be sent their login information via email upload batch file			have whiteli	sted office@eleapso	oftware.com						
Powerd by Copyright 2005 - 2014 Sciencia, LLC. All rights reserved. eleaP Unauthorized use or rephysicition is prohibited by US copyright law	s and interna	tional treaties.									
	•										

As shown in the following illustration, the screen expands to display an **Upload File** field. Click **Browse...**

a product of telania

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Users / Import users										
DISPLAY USERS IMPORT USERS										
To import users into your account, click here to download our easy to use	e template	(Excel format).								
Complete and save this template, then click "upload batch file" to import	t your user	5.								
Your Users will immediately be sent their login information via email	I. Please n	nake sure they	have whiteli	sted office@eleapsc	oftware.com					
C upload batch file Upload File										
Browse Browse										
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright laws	s and interna	ational treaties.								

The Choose File to Upload dialog, illustrated below, is displayed. Navigate to the location on your

Open

Choose File to Upload ✓ C Search eLeap p Organize 👻 New folder = 🕶 🔟 🔞 Name Date modified Size Type 🥃 Libraries 📗 images 11/12/2013 7:56 AM File folder Documents 11/6/2013 11:19 AM Microsoft Word 9... 🖭 admin-guide4 3.518 KB a Music 🕙 bulk_users 11/12/2013 7:50 AM Microsoft Excel 97... 31 KB Pictures ecommerce-admin-guide3 11/6/2013 11:21 AM Microsoft Word 9... 2.358 KB 🛃 Videos 🗐 eLeap Users Manual 11/12/2013 7:57 AM Microsoft Word D... 13,094 KB 🔁 eleapImsadministratorguide 11/4/2013 11:13 AM Adobe Acrobat D... 1,969 KB 🝓 Homegroup 🔁 eleaplmsinstructorguide 11/4/2013 11:20 AM Adobe Acrobat D... 2,820 KB Table of Contents 11/4/2013 12:45 PM Microsoft Word D... 18 KB 💻 Computer 🖳 trainee-guide4 11/6/2013 11:20 AM Microsoft Word 9... 2,211 KB 📥 Local Disk (C:) RECOVERY (D:) Toshiba Canvio I ✓ All Files (*.*) File name: bulk_users ¥ Open Cancel

computer where the file is located, select it, and then click



As shown in the following illustration, the file now populates the Upload File field and you can now click

• Upload File to upload	it to the systen	n.				
eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS TRAINING PATH	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORT	6 ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Users / Import Users Import Users UISPLAY USERS IMPORT USERS						
To import users into your account, <u>click here</u> to download our easy to Complete and save this template, then click 'upload batch file' to Your Users will immediately be sent their login information via e <u>Outload batch file</u> Upload file C:veLeapibulk_users.xis <u>Outload File</u> Yeancel	port your users. mail. Please make sure they have whitelis	sted office@eleapsoftware.com				
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2015 Televia, LLC. All rights reserved. CICeaP Unsubtrated use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright	tians and international treation.					

The **Processed Users** screen, illustrated below, is displayed, confirming that your imported Users have been added. If importing these users has pushed you past the maximum number of Users based on your price plan, as shown in the message on this example screen, please contact <u>billing@eleapsoftware.com</u>.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Users Processed Users									
DISPLAY USERS IMPORT USERS									
You have reached the maximum number of Users for your pricing pla	in. Contact	Billing at billing@eleapsoft	vare.com or call 502-43	19-3267.					
× cancel									
No. Name	Level	Email						Description	
1. Jones Bill II	Instructor	bjones@yourcompany.com	n						
2. Smith Jane T	Trainee	jsmith@yourcompany.com	1						
3. Green Allan T	Trainee	agreen@yourcompany.co	m						
Pessaned by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Tatlaria, LLC, All rights reserved. <u>e[eaP</u> Unsubtrated use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright tas	ws and intern	donal brafes.							



Updating Users through Import

When importing users, if the "update info for existing users from the list" box is checked, then you can update information for many existing users at once.

Note: if a field is left blank in the import file, it will make that field blank in the system. If you do not wish to overwrite existing data for a user, make sure that data is included in your import file!

Custom Fields

Selecting the **Custom Fields** tab on the **Users** screen will allow you to manage custom profile fields in your account. Use the • add new field link on the right side of the page to create a new Custom Field.

Simply enter the name of the new field into the text box, then click to save your work.

After adding a Custom Field, you will be able to populate that field through the Add New User, Edit User **Profile**, and/or **Import Users** functions.

Filtering

You can use your Custom Fields to filter lists of Users. On the main Users screen, for example, you can click on the "Show custom fields filters" link below the Name field in the filtering area to access these filters. Select which field you want to filter by, the condition you want to use in your filter, and then enter a value for the filter. Press the Filter button to apply. You may use multiple filters at one time. You will find these filters on most reports and assignment pages.

eleaP	HOME COURSES	S USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Bougher, Jamie 🕶
Home / Users / UserList							
DISPLAY USERS IMPORT USERS	CUSTOM FIELDS	SMART ASSIGNING					Help 🕢
Name Show custom fields fitters Custom Filters:	Select Level •	Select User Group	 Is Active? 	▼ T filter			
Region • is	equal to 🔹	North America					
Job Title 🔻 co	ontains •	Tester					
Select Custom Field • is	equal to 🔹	Value					
						O add pew us	ser 🛆 Export User Activity
No. Name - Lev	rel Email	Descrip	tion Region	Job Title			Date Created Active



Smart Assigning

The Smart Assigning feature is a powerful tool that allows you to micro-target your Course, Training Path, and User Group assignments based on the contents of your Custom Fields.

After you create your first Custom Field, the Smart Assigning tab will appear on the Users screen. Clicking on the tab will open up the Smart Assigning menu. The page is divided into two areas: at the top are menus and fields that will let you design a new Smart Assigning Rule. Below that are listed any already-existing Rules.

ејеаР	COURSES USERS USER GROUPS TRA	INING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FOR	RUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Bougher, Jamie 🕶
Home / Users / Assigning Rules Assigning Rules				
DISPLAY USERS IMPORT USERS CUSTOM FIELDS	SMART ASSIGNING			Help 😡
Add new Assigning Rule		THEN		
The User has Select Custom Field is equal to	• Value	Assign this Select type	•	
Add Rule				
No. IF	THEN		Active Date	Action
1. User's Region contains "america"	Assign this user group: All Current Employees		03/10/2016	execute × delete
2. User's Job Title is equal to "Tester"	Assign this course: Training 101		O3/18/2016	
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2018 Telania, LLC All rights reserved. Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyr	ght laws and international treaties.			
				ß

Creating a Smart Assigning Rule

Every Smart Assigning Rule has two components: an "IF" part and a "THEN" part. The "IF" part of the Rule tells eLeaP the conditions that the Rule applies to. The "THEN" part of the Rule tells eLeaP what to do when the IF conditions are met.

Step One: Create Your IF

- Use the "Select Custom Field" drop-down menu to select a Custom Field whose contents you want to use as a condition for your Rule.
- Select the strength and direction of the condition. By default this field displays "is equal to", but you can also choose "is not equal to", "contains" and "does not contain" when creating your Rule.

s	Select Cu	istom Field 🔻	
_	Select Cu	istom Field	
•	Regior Job Tit		
		is equal to	•
,		is equal to is not equal to	
		contains	
		does not contain	



• Enter the value you want the system to look for. Example: I choose my "Region" Custom Field, "contains", and "North" for my value. So the IF part of my rule says "User's *Region contains 'North'"*. This Rule would catch Users with both "North Carolina" and "North Dakota" in their Region field.

North then enter User's Region contains "North"

Assign this

Add Rule

Step Two: Create Your THEN

- Use the "Select type" drop-down menu to choose between "Course", "Training Path", and "User Group" for what type of assignment action you want the Rule to do for you.
- After you select a type, a new drop-down menu will appear with the list of existing Courses, Training Paths, or User Groups in your system (depending on what type you chose).
- Select an item from the new drop-down menu.
- Click the "Add Rule" button to finish the process.

Example: I choose "Course" from the first drop-down

menu. Then from my list of available, active Courses that appears, I choose "Getting Started With eLeaP". So the THEN part of my rule says "Assign this Assign this course: Getting Started With eLeaP

course: Getting Started With eLeaP".

Step Three: Using Your Rule

There are two ways a Rule can run. It can run in the background, checking every new User and edited User to see if they qualify for its conditions. Or, it can be run on a one-time, "check everyone" basis. Or you can use these two ways in tandem.

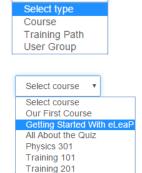
- To have your rule run in the background on new and changed Users, make it Active by clicking the "Activate" icon next to your rule (it looks like a little red circle with a white "x" through it).
- To have your rule check all existing Users on a one-time basis, use the "execute" link for that Rule.

If there are large numbers of Users in your account (1000 or more), clicking the "execute" link make take a few minutes. The page will refresh and display a notification when the process is complete.

Advanced: Multiple IFs/THENs

If you've already created one or more Rules, you probably noticed that when you choose a Custom Field or assignment Type, another set of drop-downs appear automatically. This is so that you can create more complex Rules.





Θ

execute

Select type

Training 202

eleaP		HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATH S	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMME
Home / Users / Assigning Rules Assigning Rules										
DISPLAY USERS IMPORT USERS	CUSTOM FIELDS	SMART ASS	IGNING							
Add new Assigning	Rule					THEN				
The User has Job Title	• is equal to	v Val	lue			Assign this	Course	Ŧ	Getting Star	ted W 🔻
AND Select Custom Field	 is equal to 	• Val	ue			And this	Select type	v X		
No. IF			THEN						Active	Da

On the IF side of your Rule, you have the option to determine whether your additional conditions use "AND" or "OR" when they are evaluated by the system. Let's look at some examples to see how this works:

Using AND

For our first example, let's set up a Rule that has two conditions on the IF side, with the second one added as an "AND" condition – this just means I make sure that the first drop-down menu on the second condition shows "AND" (which is the default). I'll use

User's Region contains "North" AND User's Job Title is equal to "Tester"

"Region contains North" for my first condition, and "Job Title is equal to Tester" for my second condition. This means the IF part of my Rule reads like this:

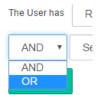
User's Region contains North AND User's Job Title is equal to Tester.

So this Rule will only apply to Users who meet *both* of the specified conditions.

Using OR

To demonstrate "OR", I'll use the same conditions. What I'll do differently is select "OR" from the drop-down menu at the front of the second condition. Once again, I'll

User's Region contains "North" OR User's Job Title is equal to "Tester" use "Region contains North" for my first condition, and "Job Title is equal to Tester" for my second condition. So now the IF part of my Rule reads like this:



User's Region contains North OR User's Job Title is equal to Tester.



So this Rule will catch Users who meet either of the specified conditions.

That's really all there is to it. Try mixing and matching ORs and ANDs for some really micro-targeted Rules.

Exporting User Activity

Selecting the **Export User Activity** link on the **Users** screen allows you to export all User Activity for Users displayed on the **Users** list to your computer. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to **Open** or **Save** the **Users Activity.xls** file to a local drive on your computer (this prompt can look different depending on your browser, or you may see no prompt at all if you have your browser set up to take an action automatically).

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS ECOMM	ERCE Parks, Pau
Home / Users / UserList				
DISPLAY USERS IMPORT USERS				
Name Select	Level 🗴 Select User Group 🖌 Is Active? 🗸 🍸	filter		Help.©
				add new user Export User Activit
No. Name -	Level Email		Description	Date Created Active
1. Basalic, Adrian	Administrator adrian@basalic.ro		tester	12-08-2011 📀
2. Captain, James	Trainee donatus@telania.com		EE9299	11-08-2011 📀
3. Griesel, Brandon	Instructor user9@eleapuser.com			12-13-2011 🔮
4. <u>Ho, Tracy</u>	Trainee <u>user7@eleapuser.com</u>			12-13-2011 🥑
5. Knowles, Paul	Trainee <u>user5@eleapuser.com</u>			12-13-2011 🕑
6. One. User	Trainee user1@eleapuser.com		mehow1	12-13-2011 🥥
7. Parks, Paul	Administrator Paul A Parks@cox.net			10-31-2013 🥥
8. Pascu, John	Trainee user6@eleapuser.com			12-13-2011 Ø
9. Peters, Lazarus	Trainee donatus@ppspublishers.com		Tst	02-21-2012 📀
10. 🗌 <u>r. Alex</u>	Instructor testimsims@vahoo.com			11-05-2013 🥥
11. 🗌 <u>R. Vinod</u>	Do you want to open or save Users Activity.xls from eleapdemo.eleapdev.	.com?	Open Save 🔻 Ci	ancel × 10-28-2013 📀
42				40.00.0040

Once you have downloaded the file, it is displayed within Excel, as shown in the following illustration. The Course, Full Name, Email, Description, Assigned Date, Deadline, Progress, Completion Date, Quiz Completed, Quiz Score, Quiz Pass Score, Quiz Max Score, Quiz Status, Quiz Completion Date, User Groups(s) and Active/Inactive details for each User/Course combination on the User Activity list is displayed.



A	В		С	D	E	F	G	Н	
No.	Course		Full Name	Email	Description	Assigned Date	Deadline	Progress [%]	Con
	nother scorm simple	Basalic, Adrian		adrian@basalic.ro	tester	11-01-2013		Not started	
2 Ins	stant HR Policies Employee Handbook	Captain, James		donatus@telania.com	EE9299	05-24-2012		In Progress [8 %]	
	sting SCORM	Captain, James		donatus@telania.com	EE9299	11-01-2013		Completed	1
	sting SCORM : DUPLICATE	Captain, James		donatus@telania.com	EE9299	11-01-2013		Quiz not completed [100 %]	
	sting SCORM : DUPLICATE : DUPLICATE	Captain, James		donatus@telania.com	EE9299	11-01-2013	-	Quiz not completed [100 %]	
	nother scorm simple	Captain, James		donatus@telania.com	EE9299	11-01-2013		Quiz not completed [100 %]	
	etting Started With eLeaP	R, Vinod		vinod_rev@yahoo.com		10-29-2013	12-29-2013	In Progress [100 %]	
8 Sa		R, Vinod		vinod_rev@yahoo.com		10-29-2013	11-01-2013	Completed	1
	aaS : DUPLICATE	R, Vinod		vinod_rev@yahoo.com		10-31-2013	11-01-2013	Completed	1
10 Sa		rev, vinod		vinodrev@gmail.com	test trainer	10-29-2013	11-01-2013	Completed	1
	aaS : DUPLICATE	rev, vinod		vinodrev@gmail.com	test trainer	10-31-2013	11-01-2013	Completed	1
	etting Started With eLeaP	Susan, Yahoo		telaniaweb@yahoo.com		11-01-2013	01-01-2014	Quiz not completed [100 %]	
	sting SCORM	Susan, Yahoo		telaniaweb@yahoo.com		11-01-2013	-	Completed	1
	sting SCORM : DUPLICATE	Susan, Yahoo		telaniaweb@yahoo.com		11-01-2013		Quiz not completed [100 %]	
	nother scorm simple	Susan, Yahoo		telaniaweb@yahoo.com		11-01-2013	-	Completed	1
	stant HR Policies Employee Handbook	Weobong, Don		demo@eleapsoftware.com		06-11-2012		Completed	1
FH R	eport								•

User Groups

Use our simple User Groups feature to organize your users into manageable groups. Selecting **USER GROUPS** on the menu bar displays the **User Groups** screen, illustrated below. User Groups that you create are displayed on a **User Groups** list, with a group's **Name**, **Description**, **Created by**, **Members**, **Date** and **Active** details shown. The User Groups list can be filtered by entering a User Group Name from

the User Group Name list and then clicking **Tilter**. You can add additional User Groups by clicking the **add new User Groups** link at the right-hand side of the screen. Clicking on a User Group Name allows you to add members to the User Group. Additionally, you can edit an existing User Group by clicking the **edit** link within the **Action** column. You can also delete an existing User Group by clicking the **delete** link within the **Action** column.



lear	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Pa	arks, Pau
ome / User Groups												
Jser Groups												
ISPLAY USER GROUPS	BERSHIP USER GROUP ACTIVITY											
												Help
Name	TFilter											
											O add new u	user gro
lo. <u>Name</u> •	Description				Created	by	Memb	ers	Date Created	Active		Actio
. April Students					Weobon), Don	9		12-07-2011	۲	🕼 edit	× dele
City of Harrisonburg					Weobon	, Don	0		12-15-2011	0	🕼 edit	× dele
Engineers 1001					Weobon	, Don	3		11-10-2011	0	🕼 edit	× dele
Final year B.E	Test				R, Vinod		3		10-29-2013	0	🕼 edit	× dele
Hired 11-16-2011					Weobon), Don	4		11-16-2011	0	🕼 edit	× dele
Louisville - KY					Weobon), Don	2		09-23-2011	0	🕼 edit	× dele
Managers					Weobon	, Don	0		11-28-2011	0	🕼 edit	× dele
New Hire - Louisville					Weobon	, Don	2		11-09-2011	•	In the second secon	× dele
November Students	Students Enrolled in the Technical V	Vriting Course			Parks, P	aul	7		11-01-2013	0	🕼 edit	× dele
0. second uq					Weobon), Don	3		10-21-2011	•	🕼 edit	× dele
otal User Groups: 10												
vered by												
eaP Unauthorized use or repr	slania, LLC. All rights reserved.											

Note: You can add and delete members to/from a User Groups. Just click on the specific User Groups you want to manage or edit.

Note: Create a test User Group for your courses and quizzes. First deploy your courses, assessments, etc., to this User Group before deploying it to the entire company or learning group. This way you can make changes if needed.

Note: You can '**reuse**' an existing **User** list to create new User Groups. While the system won't re-create new accounts for re-uploaded names, the system will add the names to the new User Group. So if you want to create a new User Group using an existing list, simply upload the list into the new User Group.



Adding a New User Group

Clicking the add new User Groups link on the User Groups screen displays the **Add User Group** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully add a User Group to the system.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES	6 USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS ECOMN	IERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Hama / User Groups									
DISPLAY USER GROUPS MEMBERSHIP	USER GROUP ACTIVITY								
Add User Group									
Name *									
Description									
submit × cancel									
Name									
									• add new user group
No. <u>Name</u> Descri	ption			Created	by	Members	Date Created	Active	Action
1. April Students				Weobong	J. Don	9	12-07-2011	٢	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
2. <u>City of Harrisonburg</u>				Weobong	J. Don	0	12-15-2011	0	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
3. Engineers 1001				Weobong	, Don	3	11-10-2011	0	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
4. Final year B.E. Test				R, Vinod		2	10-29-2013	ø	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
5. <u>Hired 11-16-2011</u>				Weobong	, Don	4	11-16-2011	ø	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
6. Louisville - KY				Weobong	, Don	2	09-23-2011	0	C edit × delete
7. Managers				Weobong	, Don	0	11-28-2011	0	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
8. <u>New Hire - Louisville</u>				Weobong	, Don	2	11-09-2011	۲	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
9. <u>November Students</u> Studen	ts Enrolled in the Technical Wr	iting Course		Parks, Pa	aul	7	11 <mark>-01-2</mark> 013	0	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
10. second ug				Weobong	, Don	3	10-21-2011	٢	🕼 <u>edit</u> 🗙 <u>delete</u>
Total User Groups: 10									
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rig Unautherized use or reproduction is prohib		tional treaties.							

- 1. Enter a name for the new User Group within the Name field.
- 2. Enter a description for the new User Group within the **Description** field.

3. Click . The new User Group will be added to the User Groups list, alphabetically. Note: To activate your new User Groups, you can either select the [Active] is [Yes] option in the User Group Details screen or just click on the red [x] in the Active column in the User Groups screen to turn it into a green active checkmark.



Adding Members to a User Group

Once you have created a User Group, you will need to add members to the group. This is accomplished by clicking the User Group's name on the **User Groups** list. The **User Group Details** screen, shown in the following illustration, is displayed. Use the steps below to successfully add a member to a User Group.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES U	SERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home User Groups View									
DISPLAY USER GROUPS	MEMBERSHIP USER GROUP ACTIVITY								
Name	November Students								
Description	Students Enrolled in the Technica	Writing Course							
Active	YES								
Creator	Parks, Paul								
Created on	11-01-2013								
Complete and save this template,	oup, <u>click here</u> to download our easy to use temp then click "upload batch file" to import your use ant their login information via email. Please make	5.	sted office@eleapsoftware.co	n					
Members									
Name	Select Level 💟 Is Active?	T filter	l.						
There are no Users in this Use Click on 'add new members' or									• add new members
									< back to User Groups
	213 Yelania, LLC: All rights reserved r reproduction is prohibited by US copyright laws and intern	ational treaties.							

 Click the add new members link in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen. A list of available Users is displayed, as shown in the following illustration. Select the check box for each User on the Users list that you want to add as a Member to the User Group, and then click add selected.



ovember Students				
PLAY USER GROUPS MEMBERSHIP USER	SROUP ACTIVITY			
Name Select Access Le	Vel Select User Group	ter		
. 🗌 <u>Name</u> *	Level	Email	Insert Date	Active
Basalic, Adrian	Administrator	adrian@basalic.ro	12-08-2011	۲
Captain, James	Trainee	donatus@telania.com	11-08-2011	۲
Griesel, Brandon	Instructor	user9@eleapuser.com	12-13-2011	۲
Ho. Tracy	Trainee	user7@eleapuser.com	12-13-2011	ø
Knowles, Paul	Trainee	user5@eleapuser.com	12-13-2011	0
One. User	Trainee	user1@eleapuser.com	12-13-2011	ø
Parks, Paul	Administrator	Paul_A_Parks@cox.net	10-31-2013	0
Pascu, John	Trainee	user6@eleapuser.com	12-13-2011	0
Peters, Lazarus	Trainee	donatus@ppspublishers.com	02-21-2012	0
<u>r. Alex</u>	Instructor	testimsims@yahoo.com	11-05-2013	0
R. Vinod	Administrator	vinod_rev@yahoo.com	10-28-2013	ø
rev. vinod	Trainee	vinodrev@gmail.com	10-29-2013	ø
Samson, Don Jones	Trainee	samson@eleapsoftware.com	12-13-2011	0
Ssystems, John	Instructor	jonsysstems@eleapsuser.com	06-04-2012	0
Stoken, Michelle	Trainee	user11@eleapuser.com	12-13-2011	0
Stram, Robert	Trainee	user41@eleapuser.com	12-13-2011	0
Susan, Yahoo	Trainee	telaniaweb@yahoo.com	02-21-2012	0
Sweeney, CPP, Charles	Trainee	support@eleapsoftware.com	11-10-2011	۲
test, api	Trainee	apitest@basalic.ro	08-24-2012	0
Three, User	Trainee	user4@eleapuser.com	10-06-2011	۲
I Users: 23		Previous 1 2 Next		≮ back to User G

As shown in the following illustration, the Users you have selected are added to the User Group.



eLeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS QUIZ	RESULTS FORUM	REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / User Groups / View User Group November Student	s					
DISPLAY USER GROUPS MEMBERSHI	P USER GROUP ACTIVITY					
Name	November Students					
Description	Students Enrolled in the Technical Writing Cour	se				
Active	YES					
Creator	Parks, Paul					
Created on	11-01-2013					
Import Users						
Members The selected users have been added to this Name Select		liter				
						• add new members
No. 🗌 <u>Name</u> 🕶	Level	Email			Description	Member From
1. 🛛 Basalic, Adrian	Administrator	adrian@basalic.ro			tester	11-12-2013
2. Parks, Paul	Administrator	Paul A Parks@cox.net				11-12-2013
3. Peters, Lazarus	Trainee	donatus@ppspublishers.co	m		Tst	11-12-2013
4. Ssystems, John	Instructor	ionsysstems@eleapsuser.c	om			11-12-2013
Total Members: 4						< back to User Groups
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC Clear Unauthorized use or reproduction is	 All rights reserved. prohibited by US copyright laws and international treaties. 					

You can remove Members from the User Group at any time by selecting their check box on the Members list and clicking the **remove users from group** link. Additionally, you can send an email to any of the Members of the User Group by clicking their **Email** link.

 Optionally, you can import users/members by selecting the click here link within the Import Users portion of the screen. Please refer back to the <u>Importing Users</u> section of the document for details on how to import users into the system.



Editing a User Group

To edit an existing User Group, click the edit link for the group on the **User Groups** list within the <u>User</u> <u>Groups</u> screen. The **Edit User Group** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Simply make any

modifications necessary within the **Name** and/or **Description** field and then click to save your changes to the system.

eleaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / User Groups / Edit User Group										
DISPLAY USER GROUPS MEMBERSHIP USER GROUP A	стіуіту									
Edit User Group										
November Students										
Students Enrolled in the Technical Writing Course										
save × cancel										
Powerd by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Trateria, LLC All rights reserved. CIC202P Unsubhicited use or reproduction is purchasted by US copyright tag	ws and interne	dional treaties.								

Deleting a User Group

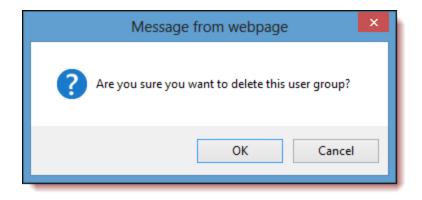
To delete an existing User Group, click the **delete** link for the group on the **User Groups** list within the **User Groups** screen. As shown in the following illustration, the system displays a warning message

before performing the deletion. Click OK to proceed with the deletion or click

Cancel

to cancel the deletion process.





Membership

T Filter

Selecting the **MEMBERSHIP** tab on the **User Groups** screen displays the **Your Membership** screen, illustrated below. This screen will show you any User Groups that you are a Member of. You can filter what is displayed on the list, if necessary, by entering a group's name within the **Name** field and clicking

eLeaP	HOME COURSE	S USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / User Groups / Membership Your Membership										
DISPLAY USER GROUPS MEMBERSHIP USER GROUP A	ACTIVITY									
Name Tilter										
No. Name Descriptio	on					Instr	uctors		Members	Date Created
November Students Students You belong to 1 User Groups	Enrolled in the Technical \	Vriting Course				Parks	, Paul		4	11-01-2013
Pesand by Copyright 2001-2013 Televia, LLC, All types reserved. ellearP Unsufficiented use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright is	aws and international treaties.									

User Group Activity

Selecting the **USER GROUP ACTIVITY** tab on the **User Groups** screen displays the **User Group Activity** screen, illustrated below. This screen displays the current activity for each Member of User Group on a



entering those dates, and then clicking

User Group Activity list. A User's **Name**, **Course**, **Progress**, **Quiz**, **Quiz Completed**, **Release Certificate** and **Deadline** details for a User and Course. You can filter what is displayed on the **User Activity** list by selecting a User Group from the **User Group** list, selecting a Course from the **Course** list, or by defining a date range using the **Calendar** icon to select the beginning and end date for the range or by manually

T Filter

eLeaP HOME COURSES USERS USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE Parks, Paul 🔻 **User Group Activity** DISPLAY USER GROUPS MEMBERSHIP USER GROUP ACTIVITY E To Select User Group 🔽 Select Course ▼ From TFilter Export to Exce No. User Group(s) Hired 11-16-2011 Louisville - KY NO Quiz Instant HR P none second ug Hired 11-16-2011 Louisville - KY Microsoft Word Train Passed 10-29-2013 Weobong, Don none Hired 11-16-2011 10-31-2013 01-01-2014 cond ug Hired 11-16-2011 SaaS NO Quiz ong. Don and ug red 11-16-2011 ong, Dor NO Qui Technical Wri ond up Hired 11-16-2011 Louisville - KY second ug Weobong, Don Passed 11-04-2013 none

Exporting User Group Activity

Selecting the **Export User Activity** tab on the **User Groups** screen allows you to export all User Activity for the User Groups displayed on the **Users Groups** list to your computer. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to **Open** or **Save** the **User Groups Activity.xls** file to a local drive on your computer.



eL	eaP		HOME COUF	SES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM RE	EPORTS ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🔻
Hom Us	e / <u>User Groups</u> / User Groups Ser Group Acti										
DISF	PLAY USER GROUPS MEMB	ERSHIP USER GROU	IP ACTIVITY								
5	Select User Group	Select Course	From	E	То	٣	Filter				
No.	User Group(s)	Name	Course			Prog	ress	Quiz	Quiz Completed	Release Certificate	Deadline
1.	Hired 11-16-2011 Louisville - KY second ug	Weobong, Don	Instant HR Policies E	nployee Handboo	ĸ	Comp	leted	NO Quiz	-	-	none
2.	Hired 11-16-2011 Louisville - KY second ug	Weobong, Don	Microsoft Word Train	19		Comp	leted	Passed	10-29-2013		none
3.	Hired 11-16-2011 Louisville - KY second ug	Weobong, Don	Getting Started With	<u>LeaP</u>		Comp	leted	Passed	10-31-2013	٥	01-01-2014
4.	Hired 11-16-2011 Louisville - KY second ug	Weobong, Don	<u>SaaS</u>			Comp	leted	NO Quiz			11-01-2013
5.	Hired 11-16-2011 Louisville - KY second ug	Weobong, Don	Technical Writing 101			Not st	arted	NO Quiz		-	none
6.	Hired 11-16-2011 Louisville - KY	Weobong, I Do you wa	ant to open or save User (iroups Activity.x	s from eleapdemo.elea	pdev.com?		Open	Save 🔻 Cancel	× -	none

Once you have downloaded the file, it is displayed within Excel, as shown in the following illustration. The Course, Full Name, Email, Description, Assigned Date, Deadline, Progress, Completion Date, Quiz Completed, Quiz Score, Quiz Pass Score, Quiz Max Score, Quiz Status, Quiz Completion Date, User Groups(s) and Active/Inactive details for each User Activity/Course combination on the User Activity list is displayed.

<u>×</u>	Cut					i		🎭 🔧 🎬	Σ AutoSum - A	.40	
	Copy - Arial - 10 - A	∧ [*] ≡ ≡ ≫ [*]	🚔 Wrap Text Gene	eral *	T 29	Normal	Bad	🏣 🏅 🧾	Σ AutoSum * A	an i	
	Format Painter B I U - 🔛 - 🖄 - 🛓	· ≡≡≡∣¢¢	🗟 Merge & Center * 💲 *	· % · 38 38	Conditional Format Formatting * as Table *	Good	Neutral 🚽	Insert Delete Format	Sort &	Find & Select *	
Clip	oard 12 Font	G Aligne	ient G	Number 5		Styles		Cells	Editing		
	A2 •										
ser	Groups Activity [Compatibility Mode]								- 0	23	
A	В	C	D	E	F	G	H	1	J		
No		Full Name	Email	Description	Assigned Date	Deadline		Completion Date		Q	
	1 Instant HR Policies Employee Handbook	Weobong, Don	demo@eleapsoftware.com		06-11-2012	-	Completed	10-29-2013	NO Quiz		
	2 Microsoft Word Training	Weobong, Don	demo@eleapsoftware.com		06-11-2012		z not completed [100 %		NO		
	3 Getting Started With eLeaP	Weobong, Don	demo@eleapsoftware.com		11-01-2013	01-01-2014	Completed	10-29-2013	YES	-	
	4 SaaS	Weobong, Don	demo@eleapsoftware.com		11-01-2013	11-01-2013	Not started		NO Quiz		
	5 Another scorm simple	Weobong, Don	demo@eleapsoftware.com		11-01-2013	-	z not completed [100 %		NO		
	6 Microsoft Word Training : DUPLICATE	Two, User	user3@eleapuser.com	mehow2	10-31-2013	-	Not started		NO		
	7 Microsoft Word Training : DUPLICATE	Three, User	user4@eleapuser.com	mehow3	10-31-2013	-	Not started		NO		
	8 Instant HR Policies Employee Handbook	Captain, James	donatus@telania.com	EE9299	05-24-2012	-	In Progress [8 %]		NO Quiz		
	9 Microsoft Word Training	Captain, James	donatus@telania.com	EE9299	05-24-2012		Not started		NO		
	0 Getting Started With eLeaP	Captain, James	donatus@telania.com	EE9299	11-01-2013	01-01-2014	Not started		NO		
	1 SaaS	Captain, James	donatus@telania.com	EE9299	11-01-2013	11-01-2013	Not started		NO Quiz		
	2 Testing SCORM	Captain, James	donatus@telania.com	EE9299	11-01-2013	-	Completed	11-01-2013	YES		
	3 Testing SCORM : DUPLICATE	Captain, James	donatus@telania.com	EE9299	11-01-2013		z not completed [100 %		NO		
	4 Testing SCORM : DUPLICATE : DUPLICATE	Captain, James	donatus@telania.com	EE9299	11-01-2013	-	z not completed [100 %		NO		
	5 Another scorm simple	Captain, James	donatus@telania.com	EE9299	11-01-2013	-	z not completed [100 %		NO		
	6 Getting Started With eLeaP	Sweeney, CPP, Charles	support@eleapsoftware.com	n	10-29-2013	12-29-2013	Not started		NO	-	
F 1	Report 2								•	- D.#	
	5 Another scorm simple 6 Getting Started With eLeaP	Captain, James	donatus@telania.com	EE9299	11-01-2013 10-29-2013		z not completed [100 % Not started		NO NO	• [].::	

Training Paths

Selecting **TRAINING PATHS** on the menu bar displays the **Training Paths** screen, with the **MANAGE TRAINING PATHS** tab selected, as shown in the following illustration. A Training Path is a collection of



courses that the student must pass in order to achieve the defined Training Path's certification. Each Training Path that you create is displayed on the **Training Paths** list, with the **Name**, **Created By**, **Date Created** and the **Active/Inactive** status details shown for that specific Training Path.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Training Paths Training Paths										
MANAGE TRAINING PATHS ASSIGNED TRAINING PATHS										
Name										Help 🛛
										• add new training path
No. <u>Name</u> •				Created By			Date Creat	ed	Active	Action
1. Available Courses for Self ENrollment				Weobong, Don			05-01-201	2	0	I delete
2. CP for Self Enrollment				Weobong, Don			05-17-201	2	۲	Image: State of the state o
3. <u>CP Test 070312</u>				Weobong, Don			07-03-201	2	0	In the second secon
4. Don's Auto Repair Course				Weobong, Don			12-07-201	1	0	Image: Image
5. <u>Html</u>				R, Vinod			11-09-201	3	•	I delete
6. New Career Path for New Hires				Weobong, Don			11-28-201	2	0	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
7. New Hires				Weobong, Don			11-09-201	1	•	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
8. Pre and Post Test CP				Weobong, Don			11-09-201	1	0	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
9. <u>Sales Training</u>				Weobong, Don			09-23-201	1	•	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
10. Test				Griesel, Brandon			11-16-201	2	0	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
11. Testing CP				Weobong, Don			11-03-201	1	•	🕼 edit 🗙 delete
12. Training Path				R, Vinod			11-09-201	3	0	🕼 <u>edit</u> 🗙 <u>delete</u>
Total Training Paths: 12										
Powered by Copyright 2006 - 2015 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. <u>CR2P</u> Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright take	is and internati	ional treaties.								

Adding a New Training Path

Clicking the **add new training path** link within the Training Path screen's **Manage Training Paths** tab displays the **Add Training Path** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to add a Training Path to the system.



eLeaP	HOME	COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPOR	RTS ECOMMERCE	⊠ Parks, Paul ▼
Hottle / Training Paths								
MANAGE TRAINING PATHS ASSIGNED TRA	INING PATHS							Help 🛛
Add Training Path								Here
Description								
Active	10	•						
Pre-set Navigation	10			prevent Users from cont pass previous Courses.)		b(S)		
·	40	(If set, 'Not Sta	ted" Courses won't b	e listed in Users' Activity	Reports)			
submit × <u>cancel</u>								
Name T Filter								
								add new training path
No. <u>Name</u>			Created By			Date Created	Active	Action
1. Available Courses for Self ENrollment			Weobong, Don			05-01-2012	0	G ² <u>edit</u> × <u>delete</u> G ² <u>edit</u> × <u>delete</u>
2. <u>CP for Self Enrollment</u> 3. <u>CP Test 070312</u>			Weobong, Don Weobong, Don			05-17-2012 07-03-2012	0	Gedit × delete
4. Don's Auto Repair Course			Weobong, Don			12-07-2012	0	C' edit × delete
5. <u>Html</u>			R, Vinod			11-09-2013	0	G edit × delete
6. New Career Path for New Hires			Weobong, Don			11-28-2012	0	C edit × delete
7. New Hires			Weobong, Don			11-09-2011	0	G <u>out</u> → <u>outro</u>
8. Pre and Post Test CP			Weobong, Don			11-09-2011	0	G edit × delete
9. Sales Training			Weobong, Don			09-23-2011	0	i edit × delete
10. <u>Test</u>			Griesel, Brandon			11-16-2012	0	is edit ★ delete
11. Testing CP			Weobong, Don			11-03-2011	0	Gr edit ★ delete
12. Training Path			R, Vinod			11-09-2013	0	i delete
Total Training Paths: 12								
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All right eleap Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibit		al treaties.						,

- 1. Enter a Name for the new Training Path in the Name field.
- 2. Enter a Description for the new Training Path within the **Description** box.
- 3. Select **YES** from the **Active** list to make the new Training Path **Active**, or select **NO** to make it **Inactive**.
- Select YES from the Pre-Set Navigation list to prevent Users from continuing to the next Course(s) in Training Path until they complete/pass previous Courses, or select NO to not implement this restriction. This is a powerful tool for combining Courses into larger modules.
- 5. Select YES from the Self-Enrollment list to ensure that 'Not Started' Courses are not listed in Users' Activity Reports, or select NO to ensure that those Courses are listed. Use the Self-Enrollment option to create internal Course Catalogs which your assigned Users can then select from. The Self-Enrollment system does not penalize users for not viewing Courses and they can select which Courses they are interested in. Your Users will benefit from the knowledge centers you can create, and you will save time because you don't have to 'micro



manage' the course assignment process.

6. Click Submit to create the new Training Path. It will be displayed on the **Training Paths** list, in alphabetical order.

Adding Courses to a Training Path

Selecting a Training Path's Name on the **Training Paths** list displays the **Training Path Details** screen, illustrated below. Selecting the **add new courses** link on this screen allows you to build a list of Courses that the student must successfully complete before they can be certified as having satisfied all of the requirements necessary for that Training Path.

eLeaP		HOME COU	RSES USERS USER (GROUPS TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REP	PORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Training Paths / D Don's Auto F	Don's Auto Repair Course Repair Cou	rse						
TRAINING PATH DETAILS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT					
Name	Don's A	uto Repair Course						
Description								
Active	YES							
Pre-set Navigation	YES							
Self-enrollment	NO							
Creator	Weobor	ng, Don						
Created on	12-07-2	011						
Courses								
courses								add new courses
No. 🗌 Name				Deadline	Activ	ve	Quiz Required	Order
1. Getting Started With				2 months	0		* Optional	•
2. Technical Writing 1	<u>01</u>			-	0		Not Present	^
× remove courses	from training path							
Total Courses: 2								< back to Training Paths
	- 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights re se or reproduction is prohibiled b	served. y US copyright laws and international trea	des.					

When you click the **add new courses** link, the **Add New Courses** screen is displayed, as shown in the following illustration. You can filter the Courses list by entering a Name in the **Name** field and by

selecting a Course Category from the **Course Category** list, or both, and then clicking **Tilter**. Use the steps below to successfully add new Courses to a Training Path.

On this screen, select the check box for each Course that you want to add to the Training Path, and then





ear	OME COURSES USERS USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks,
ne / Irainina Paths / Don's Auto Repair Course / Add Courses on's Auto Repair Course			
AINING PATH DETAILS ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USE	ER GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT		
dd New Courses			
Name Select Course Category 🔽	Filter		
o. 🗌 <u>Name</u> 🕶	Description	Instructor	Insert Activ Date
. 🗹 Access Course	test testtesttesttesttesttesttesttesttes	r, Alex ; R, Vinod	11-05- 2013
Access Course : DUPLICATE	test testtesttesttesttesttesttesttesttes	r, Alex	11-05- 2013
Another scorm simple	Testing scorm course test tgest	Weobong, Don	11-01- 2013
Another scorm simple : DUPLICATE	Testing scorm course test tgest	Weobong, Don	11-05- 2013
Another scorm simple : DUPLICATE : DUPLICATE	Testing scorm course test tgest	Weobong, Don	11-06- 2013
Another scorm simple : DUPLICATE : DUPLICATE : DUPLICATE	E Testing scorm course test tgest	Weobong, Don	11-07- 2013
Another scorm simple : DUPLICATE : DUPLICATE : DUPLICATE DUPLICATE	E : Testing scorm course lest tgest	Weobong, Don	11-07- 2013
Getting Started With eLeaP	This course is designed to help you get started using	Weobong, Don	10-29- 2013
Instant HR Policies Employee Handbook	Instant HR Policies includes 69 model policies addressing such employee	Weobong, Don	09-01- O
). 📝 Microsoft Word Training	Train Employees to be proficient in using MS Word for	Weobong, Don	09-01- O 2011
Microsoft Word Training : DUPLICATE	Train Employees to be proficient in using MS Word for	Weobong, Don	10-31- 2013
2. 🗌 SaaS	This is a test left allign centre allign right allign test test	R, Vinod	10-29- 2013
3. SaaS : DUPLICATE	This is a test left allign centre allign right allign test test	R, Vinod	10-31- 2013
I. 🗌 SaaS certificate	This is a test left allign centre allign right allign test test	R, Vinod	11-05- O 2013
5. 🔲 SaaS certificate : DUPLICATE	This is a test left allign centre allign right allign test test	R, Vinod	11-05- 2013
5. SaaS Completion	This is a test left allign centre allign right allign test test	R, Vinod	11-05- 2013
SaaS Completion : DUPLICATE	This is a test left allign centre allign right allign test test	R, Vinod	11-05- 2013
SaaS Instructor test	This is a test left allign centre allign right allign test test	Ssystems, John ; r, Alex ; R, Vinod	11-05- 2013
). 🗌 SaaS Quiz	This is a test left align centre align right align test test	R, Vinod	11-04- 🕑 2013
b. Set completed	Description Description Description Description Description Description Description Description Description I	Description Description R, Vinod	11-06- 2013
add selected al Courses: 30			< back to Training P:
	<pre> Previous 1 2 Next </pre>		
ered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved.			

As shown in the following illustration, the Courses that you selected are added to the **Training Path Details** screen.



me / Training Paths / Don's /	Auto Dennie Courre				
on's Auto Re	pair course				
AINING PATH DETAILS	SSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS COMPLETE	REPORT			
ame	Don's Auto Repair Course				
escription					
ctive	YES				
re-set Navigation	YES				
elf-enrollment	NO				
eator	Weobong, Don				
reated on	12-07-2011				
ourses					
ourses					
ourses					O add new court
OUISES	added to this Training Path	Deadline	Active	Quiz Required	O <u>add new cour</u> Order
OURSES The selected Courses have been b. Name Getting Started With site	added to this Training Path	Deadline 2 months	0	* Optional	Order
OUISES The selected Courses have been	added to this Training Path		0	International ■ Not Present	Order
Norme Contraction States Name Contract States With elect Contract States With elect Contract States Contract Contract	added to this Training Path	2 months	0	In Optional Not Present Not Present	Order V T V T V
OUISES The selected Courses have been Getting Tilated With elect Getting Tilated With elect Getting Tilated With elect Access Course Microsoft Word Training	added to this Training Path 82	2 months	0	International ■ Not Present	Order
OUISES Name Gettina Tlatted With aLe Gettina Tlatted With aLe Tachnical Writina [0] Access Course Microsoft Writin Tunking ¥ remove courses from	added to this Training Path 82	2 months	0	In Optional Not Present Not Present	Order ↓ ↑↓ ↑↓
OUISES The selected Courses have been Getting Tilated With elect Getting Tilated With elect Getting Tilated With elect Getting Tilated Course Microsoft Word Training Microsoft Word Training	added to this Training Path 82	2 months	0	In Optional Not Present Not Present	* * * * *

Don't forget to set **[Active]** to **[Yes]** if you want to activate your New Training Path. Or just click on the red **[x]** in the Active column in the Career Paths' screen to turn it into a green active checkmark.

Note: You can edit your Career Path, add and delete courses and also assign mandatory Quiz or assessments for the individual courses in that Training Path.

Assigned Users

Selecting the **ASSIGNED USERS** tab on the **Training Path Details** screen displays the **Assigned Users** screen, illustrated below. This screen displays all of the Users associated with this Training Path. You can click the **assign new users** link to add additional Users to a Training Path, and you can select the check box for any existing Users on the **Assigned Users** list and then click the **unassign users from training path** link to remove them from the list.



eLeaP	HOME COU	RSES USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS QUIZ R	ESULTS FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Training Paths / Don's Auto Repair Course								
TRAINING PATH DETAILS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS	COMPLETION REPORT						
								• assign new users
No. □ <u>Name</u> ▼	Level	Email					Insert Date	Active
1. Captain, James	Trainee	donatus@t					11-08-2011	٢
2. Ueobong, Don	Administrator	demo@ele	apsoftware.com				09-01-2011	۲
→ X <u>unassign users from training path</u>								
Total Users: 2								< back to Training Paths
$ \begin{array}{c} \text{Copyright 2006 - 2013 Televise, LLC, All rights in \\ \underline{OLeaP} \end{array} $		des.						

Assigned User Groups

Selecting the **ASSIGNED USER GROUPS** tab on the **Training Path Details** screen displays the **Assigned User Groups** screen, illustrated below. This screen displays all of the Users associated with this Training Path. You can click the **assign new User Groups** link to add additional User Groups to a Training Path, and you can select the check box for any existing User Group on the **Assigned User Groups** list and then click the **unassign User Groups from training path** link to remove them from the list.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FO	ORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul •
Home / Training Paths / Don's Auto Repair Course / Don's Auto Repair Course TRAINING PATH DETAILS ASSIGNED USERS				
No. 🗌 <u>Name</u> 🕶	Description		Insert Date	• <u>assign new user groups</u> Active
Louisville - KY Louisville - KY X unassign user groups from training path			05-16-2012	ø
Total User Groups: 1				< back to Training Paths
Powered by Copyright 2006 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights res Clean Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by	served. US copyright laws and international treaties.			



Completion Report

Selecting the **COMPLETION REPORT** tab on the **Training Path Details** screen displays the Completion Report screen for the Training Path, as shown in the following illustration. A Summary Report bar is presented, with a numerical representation of the progress that has been made on this Training Path. You can filter the list of Training Paths displayed on this screen by making a selection from the **Training**

Paths drop down and clicking Filter. You can also send an email to any of the Assigned Users for the Training Path by clicking on their **Email** link.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS USER (GROUPS. TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul ¥
Home I Training Paths I Don's Auto Repair Course Don's Auto Repair Cou				
TRAINING PATH DETAILS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT			
Summary Report: Completed 0% (0 of 2)				
T Filter				
No. Name	Email	Progress *	User Group(s)	Second to Excel
1. Captain, James	donatus@telania.com	Not started	Louisville - KY, Engineers 1001	
2. Weobong, Don	demo@eleapsoftware.com	67%	Hired 11-16-2011, Louisville - KY, 😐	
Total Users: 2				< back to Training Paths
Prevented by $\frac{e_{1}}{e_{1}} \frac{e_{2}}{e_{2}} = \frac{e_{1}}{e_{2}} \frac{e_{1}}{e_{2}} = \frac{e_{1}}{e_{2}} \frac{e_{2}}{e_{2}} = \frac{e_{1}}{e_{2}} \frac{e_{2}}{$	reserved. Ity US sopyright lease and international feasibles.			

Additionally, you can click the Export to Excel link to export the Completion Report to a local drive on your computer. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to either **Open** or **Save** the **Training Path Completion – Training Path Name.xsl** file.



eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS USER (GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Training Paths / Don's Auto Repair Course Don's Auto Repair Cou				
TRAINING PATH DETAILS ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USER GROUPS COMPLETION REPORT			
Summary Report: Completed 0% (0 of 2)				
T Filter				
No. <u>Name</u>	Email	Progress.*	User Group(s)	Export to Except
1. Captain, James	donatus@telania.com	Not started	Louisville - KY, Engineers 1001	
2. Weobong, Don	demo@eleapsoftware.com	67%	Hired 11-16-2011, Louisville - KY, $\underline{\leftrightarrow}$	
Total Users: 2				< back to Training Paths
Powered by Copyright 2006 - 2013 Telenis, LLC. All rights CIERP Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited	reserved. In the set of the set			
	Do you want to open or save Training Path Completion Report -	Don&_039;s Auto Repair Course.xls (4.50 KB) from elec	apdemo.eleapdev.com? × Open Save ▼ Cancel	

As shown in the following illustration, when the report opens in Excel, you can see the **First Name**, **Last Name**, **Email**, **Progress (%)**, **Progress status** and **User Groups** details for each user who has been assigned to the Training Path.

X 🛃 🧐 - 🕅 - 🗐 -		Micro	soft Excel			-	□ ×
File Home Insert Page Layout Formulas D	ata Review View Add-Ins Acrobat						~ ?
Arial v 10 v A* A*		ieneral +		Normal Bad			
Paste 💞 Format Painter 🖪 🛛 🛄 👻 🔛 👻 🔺 🚣 👻	新聞 🗐 🎼 🗊 Merge & Center 🔹	\$ - % , .8 .8	Conditional Form Formatting * as Tab	nat Good Neutral	Ţ Insert Delet	Format ↓ Clear * Filter * Select *	
Clipboard G Font G	Alignment 🕫	Number 5		Styles	Cells	Editing	
A1 👻 🗇 🎜 No.							*
Training Path Completion Report - Don&_039;s Au	Ito Repair Course [Compatibility Mode]						
A B C	D	E	F		G		
1 No. First Name Last Name	Email	Progress [%]	Progress status		r Groups 👘		
2 1 James Captain 3 2 Don Weobong	donatus@telania.com demo@eleapsoftware.com	0 100	Not started Completed	Louisville - KY, Engineers 1001 Hired 11-16-2011, Louisville - KY,	eecond up		
4	demogeleapsokware.com	100	Completed	Threa TT-To-2011, Coulsville - KT,	second ug		
5							
6 7							
8							
9							
10							
13							
12 13 14 16 16 16 17							
16							
					*		
H + H Don's Auto Repair Course 2		14			▶ [].::		
Ready						III I 100% 🖂 🔍 🗍	

Editing a Training Path

Clicking the edit link for a line on the **Training Paths** list on the **Training Paths** screen displays the **Edit Training Path** screen, illustrated below. Use this screen to make any modifications necessary to the

Training Path's details and then click

save to save your changes to the system.



Home / Training Paths	a						
MANAGE TRAINING PATHS	ASSIGNED TRAINING PATHS						
dit Training Path							
	Name *	Don's Auto F	Repair Course				
		00110710107	topun course				
	Description						
	Active	YES	~				
		TES	•				
	Pre-set Navigation	YES	~	(Pre-set Training Path navigation to prevent U in Training Path until they complete/pass prev			
	Self-Enrollment	NO	~	(If set, 'Not Started' Courses won't be listed in	Users' Activity Reports)		
	Save X cancel						
Name	TFilter						
Name	T Filter						O add new training (
	TFilter			Created By	Date Created	Active	
5. <u>Name *</u>	, <u> </u>			Created By Weebong, Don	Date Created 05-01-2012	Active ©	Act
 Name,* Available Courses for Self E 	, <u> </u>						Act 27 <u>edit</u> × <u>de</u> i
 Name.* Available Courses for Self E CP for Self Enrollment 	, <u> </u>			Weobong, Don	05-01-2012	0	add new training. Act Cr edd × de Cr edd × de Cr edd × de Cr edd × de
Name Available Courses for Self E CP for Self Enrollment <u>CP Test 070312</u>	, <u> </u>			Weobong, Don Weobong, Don	05-01-2012 05-17-2012	0	Act Credit × dei Cr <u>edit</u> × dei
Name Available Courses for Self E CP for Self Enrollment CP Test 070312 Don's Auto Repair Course	, <u> </u>			Weebong, Don Weebong, Don Weebong, Don	05-01-2012 05-17-2012 07-03-2012	0 0 0 0	Act Act is del Fredit × del Credit × del
 Name * Available Courses for Belf E CP Tost Courses CP Tost COURSE Course Auto Repair Course Html 	(Nrollment			Weebong, Don Weebong, Don Weebong, Don Weebong, Don	05-01-2012 05-17-2012 07-03-2012 12-07-2011	0 0 0	۸۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲
Name Available Courses for Self E CP for Self Enrolment CP Test 070312 Don's Auto Repair Course Himl New Carser Path for New H	(Nrollment			Weabang, Don Weabang, Don Weabang, Don Weabang, Don R, Vinod	05-01-2012 05-17-2012 07-03-2012 12-07-2011 11-09-2013	0 0 0 0	Act 27 edit × dei 27 edit × dei
Name.* Available Courses for Sleft E CeP for Sleft Enrollment CP Test 070312 Den's Auto Receir Course Html New Carser: Path for New H New Kinss	(Nrollment			Weebong, Don Weebong, Don Weebong, Don Weebong, Don R, Vinod Weebong, Don	05-01-2012 05-17-2012 07-03-2012 12-07-2011 11-08-2013 11-28-2012	0 0 0 0	Act act End and Act End and
Name. Name. Xvallable Courses for Sett E C CP Tost Sett Envoltment CP Tost Sett Envoltment Don's Auto Repair Course Himd New Cattee Path for New H New Kites Pre and Post Test CP	(Nrollment			Weebong, Don Weebong, Don Weebong, Don R, Vinod Weebong, Don Weebong, Don	05-01-2012 05-17-2012 07-03-2012 12-07-2011 11-09-2013 11-28-2012 11-09-2011	0 0 0 0 0	Act act and a state act and a state act and a state act and a state act act a state act a state act a state act a state act
Name Name Name Name Name Name Name Name	(Nrollment			Weebong, Don Weebong, Don Weebong, Don R, Vinad Weebong, Don Weebong, Don Weebong, Don	05-01-2012 05-17-2012 07-03-2012 12-07-2011 11-09-2013 11-28-2012 11-08-2011 11-09-2011		۸۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲
Name. Available.Courses.for.Self E Available.Courses.for.Self E CP for Self Envolument CP fors and D Resear.Course Hind New Cateer Path for.New H New Cateer Path for.New H New Cateer Path for New H N	(Nrollment			Weebong, Don Weebong, Don Weebong, Don R, Vinod Wiebong, Don Weebong, Don Weebong, Don Weebong, Don	05-01-2012 05-17-2012 07-03-2012 12-07-2011 11-09-2013 11-28-2012 11-09-2011 11-09-2011 09-23-2011		Act (2) 450 (2) 450

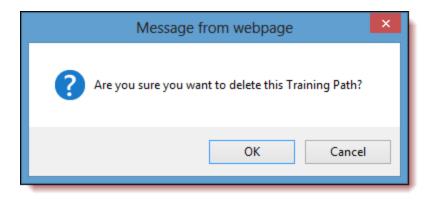
You can also click the **add new training path** link to add an additional Training Path to the system, or select the **edit** or **delete** link for any of the existing Training Paths on the **Training Paths** list to either edit or delete that specific Training Path.

Deleting a Training Path

Selecting the **delete** link for a line on the **Training Paths** list within the **Training Paths** screen allows you to remove that Training Path from the system. The system displays a warning message, as shown in the following illustration, before performing the deletion to ensure that is your intention. Click







Assigned Training Paths

T Filter

Selecting the **ASSIGNED TRAINING PATHS** tab on the **Training Paths** screen displays the **Assigned Training Paths** screen, illustrated below. This screen displays the Training Paths that you have been assigned to, with the **Name**, **Status**, **No. Courses** and **Instructor** details for the Training Path Displayed. You can filter the Training Paths listed here, if necessary, by enter a Training Path Name in the Name

Your Assigned Training Paths will be displayed within the **Assigned Training Paths** portion of the **Home** screen, as shown in the following illustration.



eleaP	COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Welcome to eLeaP Demo Trainin Add info about your organization. Edit this information from your Company Profile								
Special Instructions:								
Assigned Courses								Completion ReportHelp
Course Name Course Category V Filte	-							
There are no Assigned Courses								
Total Courses: 0								D Hide Completed
Assigned Training Paths								
No. Name 1. Don's Auto Repair Course			Status Not started		No. C	ourses 4	Instructor Weobong, Don	
Total Training Paths: 1								
Powered by Copyright 2006 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. Clean Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright laws and inte	mational treaties.							

Additionally, you will receive a Notification Email similar to the example below when you are assigned to a Training Path.

Paul,
You have been assigned to the following Training Path: Don's Auto Repair Course.
Please go to your account at <u>https://eleapdemo.eleapdev.com/</u> to access this Training Path.
Feel free to contact your instructor (Don Weobong) if you have any questions.
Thank you, Don Weobong (Instructor) <u>demo@eleapsoftware.com</u>
Please note: This e-mail was sent from a notification-only address that cannot accept incoming e-mail. Do not reply to this message. Instead send your reply to <u>help@eleapsoftware.com</u> . If you have received this email in error, please forward it immediately to <u>support@eleapsoftware.com</u> or contact eLeaP at <u>www.eleapsoftware.com</u> .



Quiz Results

You can access your **Quiz Results** and **Grading** and **Assessment Center** to learn how well your trainees/employees or students are doing. The **Grading Center** allows you to manually grade certain types of Quiz questions such as short essays, Hotspot type questions and other subjective questions. Selecting **QUIZ RESULTS** on the menu bar displays the **Quiz Results** screen, illustrated below. This screen consists of three tabs, **QUIZ RESULTS**, **GRADING CENTER** and **SCORM RESULTS**, with the **QUIZ RESULTS** tab displayed by default. You can filter the Results displayed on the Quiz Results list based on a date range, either by manually entering dates in the **From** and **To** fields, or by using the

Calendar icon to display a Calendar where you can select them, and then clicking **Filter**. Each Quiz Result on the Quiz Results list shows the **Name**, **Instructor** and **No. Quiz** details displayed for each Quiz Result.

eleaP	HOME COURSES	JSERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM RE	PORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul
Home / Quiz Results Quiz Results							
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER SCORM F	RESULTS						
Name	To	I T	filter				
No. Name		Instru	ictor				No. Quiz
1. Another scorm simple		Weob	ong, Don				2
2. Getting Started With eLeaP		Weob	ong, Don				1
3. Microsoft Word Training		Weob	ong, Don				1
4. SaaS certificate		R, Vir	od				1
5. SaaS Completion		R, Vir	od				1
6. SaaS Completion : DUPLICATE		R, Vir	bod				2
7. SaaS Instructor test		r, Ale:	; Ssystems, John ; R, Vinod	i i			2
8. <u>SaaS Quiz</u>		R, Vir	bod				2
9. set completed		R, Vir	bod				1
10. Test-dup		R, Vir	bod				2
11. Testing SCORM		Weob	ong, Don				1
Total Quiz Results: 11							
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights res- Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by		eaties.					

Selecting a Quiz Result on the **Quiz Results** list displays the **Quiz Results Details** screen for that Quiz Result, as shown in the following illustration. The **Name**, **Points Earned**, **Date and Time** and **Pass/Fail** details are displayed for this Quiz Result. You can click the Export to Excel link to export the Quiz Result to your computer, as well as click the quiz results summary link to view a summary of the Quiz Result. Additionally, you can select the **Quiz Results** check box and then click the **delete selected results** link to remove this Quiz Result from the system.

The system will automatically assign a temporary grade to employees, trainees or students. You



would use the Grading Center to **grade subjective questions** and answers and assign the final grade.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Quiz Results / Getting Started With eLeaP Getting Started With eL	eaP									
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER SCORM	RESULTS									
Name Select User Gr	roup 🗸	From		To	æ	T Filter				
No. 🗌 <u>Name.</u> *				Points Earn	ed			Date & Ti	me	Export to Excel Int guiz results summary Pass
1. Weobong. Don				5/5				10-31-2013	15:07	ø
Total Results: 1										< back to Quiz Results
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights res eleap Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by		iws and internation	ual treaties.							

Exporting Quiz Results

i.

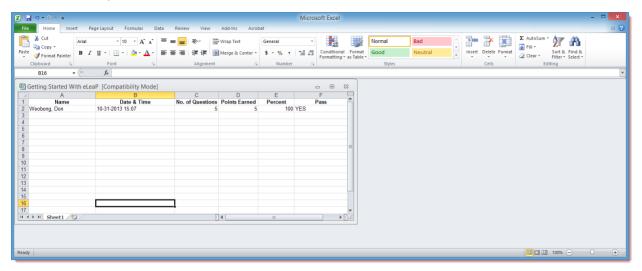
Selecting the Export to Excel link on the **Quiz Results Details** screen will allow you to export the Quiz Results to your computer as an Excel file. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to either **Open** the file, or **Save** the file.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Quiz Results / Getting Started With eLo Getting Started With											
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER SC	CORM RESULTS										
Name Select U:	ser Group 🔽	From		To	2	T Filter					
No. □ <u>Name.</u> ▼				Points Earn	ed			Date & Ti	me	Export to Excel I qu	<u>iz results summary</u> Pass
1. <u>Weobong Don</u> ↓ ★ <u>delete selected results</u>				5/5				10-31-2013	15:07		ø
Total Results: 1										< <u>br</u>	ack to Quiz Results
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All <u>eleap</u> Unsubhorized use or reproduction is proh		laws and internation	nal treaties.								
	Do you want to ope	n or save Getting	Started With	eLeaP.xls (3.50 KB) from	n eleapdemo.eleapdev.co	m?	Open	Save 🔻	Cancel ×		





Selecting the **Open** option opens the file in Excel, as shown in the following illustration. You can then use the **File->Save** option within Excel to save the file.



Viewing the Quiz Results Summary

Selecting the **quiz results summary** link on the **Quiz Results Details** screen displays the **Summary** screen, illustrated below. This screen presents a summary of how your Users scored on this Quiz. Each Quiz Question is displayed on a **Quiz Questions** list, with the **No.**, **Question**, **Level**, **Correct/Total** and **Percent** details shown for each Question. You can filter what is displayed on this screen, if necessary, by entering a date range, if necessary, either by manually entering dates in the **From** and **To** fields, or by clicking the

Calendar icon to use the Calendar to select those dates, and then clicking



eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Quiz Results / Getting Started With eLeaP / Getting Started With eL											
From	1.	T Filter									
This is a summary of how your Users scored on this Qui	iz.										C Export to Excel
No. Question								Level	Correct/Total	Percent	
1. Put these dates in the correct order starting from the	earliest:							medium	1.00 / 1	100%	100%
2. In what year was the Constitution written?								medium	1.00 / 1	100%	100%
3. How many stripes are there on the U.S. flag?								medium	1.00 / 1	100%	100%
4. How many Supreme Court justices are there?								medium	1.00 / 1	100%	100%
5. Please identify the state of Kentucky. (Place your cu	irsor over the	appropriate sta	ate and type	in your answer)				medium	1.00 / 1	100%	100%
Total Questions: 5											< back to Quiz Results details
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights res	erved.										



Exporting the Quiz Summary

You can click the **Export to Excel** link to export the Quiz Summary to your computer as an Excel file. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to either **Open** the file, or **Save** the file.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Quiz Results / Getting Started With eL Getting Started With											
From To	2	T Filter	-								
This is a summary of how your Users scored on	this Quiz.										
No. Question								Level	Correct/Total	Percent	Export to Excel
1. Put these dates in the correct order starting	from the earliest:							medium	1.00 / 1	100%	100%
2. In what year was the Constitution written?								medium	1.00 / 1	100%	100%
3. How many stripes are there on the U.S. flag	?							medium	1.00 / 1	100%	100%
4. How many Supreme Court justices are there	?							medium	1.00 / 1	100%	100%
5. Please identify the state of Kentucky. (Place	your cursor over the	e appropriate sta	ate and type	in your answer)				medium	1.00 / 1	100%	100%
Total Questions: 5											back to Quiz Results details
	Do you want to oper	n or save Quiz Res	ult Summary	- Getting Started With	eLeaP.xls (4.50 KB) from	eleapdemo.eleapdev.co	m?		×	``	MUCE TO MULE TRESURE DETAILS
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. A							Open	Save	 Cancel 		

Selecting the **Open** option opens the file in Excel, as shown in the following illustration, the file opens in Excel. You can then use the **File->Save** option within Excel to save the file.

X		Microsoft Excel	- 🗆 🗙
File Home Insert Page Layout Formulas E	Data Review View Add-Ins Acrob		۵ (۲)
K Cut Arial		eneral 🔹 📑 Normal Bad	
Paste 💞 Format Painter 🖪 🛛 🛄 👻 🔛 🔹 💁 🔹 📥 🔹	■ 🗮 🗮 🗊 Merge & Center *	• * % • * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	sert Delete Format Sort & Find &
Clipboard 🕞 Font 🕞	Alignment G	Number 🕫 Styles	Cells Editing
A1 🔻 🤄 🎜 Question			v
Quiz Result Summary - Getting Started With eLea	aP [Compatibility Mode]		
A B	C D		
1 Question Level	Total answers Correct answers Po	ent 🚔	
2 Put these dates in the correct order medium	1 1	100	
3 In what year was the Constitution w medium	1 1	100	
4 How many stripes are there on the medium	1 1	100	
5 How many Supreme Court justices medium	1 1	100	
6 Please identify the state of Kentuck medium	1 1	100	
7			
8			
9 10			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
14			
13 14 15 16			
17			
		¥	
H 4 > H Sheet1 💱	I 4 💷	▶ []:	
Ready			🗐 💷 100% 🖂 – – – – – – – – – , ;



Deleting Quiz Results

You can delete the Quiz Results by selecting the check box and then clicking **delete selected results**, as shown in the following illustration.

eleaP	HOME COURS	ES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Park	s, Paul ▼
Home / Quiz Results / Getting Started With eLeaP Getting Started With eL	eaP									
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER SCORM	RESULTS									
Name Select User Gr	oup 🖌 Fro	m	To	2	T Filter					
No. 🗌 <u>Name.</u> *			Points Earn	ed			Date & Tir	me	Export to Excel I guiz results su Pass	ummary.
1. <u>Weobong, Don</u> ↓ ★ delete selected results			5/5				10-31-2013	15:07	ø	
Total Results: 1									< back to Quiz	Results
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights res eleap Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by		mational treaties.								

The system displays a warning message, as shown in the following illustration, before performing the

deletion, to ensure that is your intention. Click OK to proceed with the deletion, or click

Cancel

to cancel the deletion process.

Message from webpage
You are deleting the Quiz Results for the selected Course(s). Are you sure?
OK Cancel



Grading Center

Selecting the **GRADING CENTER** tab on the **Quiz Results** screen displays the **Questions and Answers** screen, illustrated below. This screen displays the Questions associated with a Quiz, with the Question **No.**, **Question**, **Type** and **Course** details for each Question on the **Questions** list. You can filter what is displayed on this screen, if necessary, by making a selection from the **Select Question Type** list, making a

selection from the Select Course list, or both, and then clicking

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USE	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Quiz Results / Grading Center Questions and Answei	rs							
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER SCORE	MRESULTS							
Select Question Type	elect Course	T Filter						
No. Question	Туре					Course		
1. Design a Resume	Essay/Short Answe	Explanation				Microsoft Wo	rd Training	
2. <u>Short note on SaaS</u>	Essay/Short Answe	Explanation				Test-dup		
Total Answers: 2								
Powered by eleaP Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited								

Clicking the **Question** link on the **Questions** list displays the **Question Details** screen, illustrated below. This screen shows the Question and correct answer for that Question. You can assign a grade to the Answer by making a selection from the **Give a score** list. Available options are **1.0** as the highest grade to **0.0** as the lowest. Additionally, you can provide feedback on the answer by entering text within the

Feedback box. When finished, click Submit to save these settings to the system.



eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul ▼
Home / Quiz Results / Grading Center / Question Details	Grade Answer									
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER	SCORM RESULTS									
Design a Resume Answer: Just testing the quiz on iPad Give a score:										
Give a score: 1.0 V										
submit										< back to Grading Center
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telanis, L elean Unauthorized use or reproduction		iaws and internation	al treaties.							

SCORM Results

Selecting the **SCORM RESULTS** tab on the **Quiz Results** screen displays the **SCORM Results** screen, illustrated below. This screen displays any SCORM Quiz Results on a **SCORM Quiz Results** list, with the Quiz's **Name**, **SCORM COURSE**, **Instructor** and **Total** details for these Quiz Results. You can filter what is displayed on this screen by entering the name of a SCORM Course within the **SCORM Course** field or by defining a date range, either by manually entering the dates in the **From** and **To** fields or by clicking the

Calendar icon and using the Calendar to select those dates and then clicking

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	\boxtimes	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Quiz Results / Scorm Results											
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER SCORM RE	SULTS										
SCORM Course From	×.	То		T FI	ter						
No. Name					SCORM Course				Instructor		Total
1. <u>Another scorm simple</u>					testcourse				Weobong, Don		3
2. Another scorm simple : DUPLICATE					testcourse				Weobong, Don		3
3. Another scorm simple : DUPLICATE : DUPLICATE					testcourse				Weobong, Don		1
4. Getting Started With eLeaP					Strategic Impact Tr	aining			Weobong, Don		1
5. Testing SCORM					PTM-Features & B	enefits of eLeaP			Weobong, Don		2
6. Testing SCORM : DUPLICATE					PTM-Features & B	enefits of eLeaP			Weobong, Don		2
7. Testing SCORM : DUPLICATE : DUPLICATE					PTM-Features & B	enefits of eLeaP			Weobong, Don		1
Powered by eleap Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserve Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US	ed.										



Selecting a SCORM Course on the **SCORM Course Results** list displays the details for the SCORM COURSE results for Students who have taken the Course, as shown in the following illustration. You can filter what is displayed here by entering a Student's **Name**, making a selection from the **Select User Group** list or by entering a date range, either by manually entering the dates in the **From** and **To** fields, or by

clicking the **Calendar** icon and using the Calendar to select those dates, and then clicking **Litter**. Each line on the **Students** list shows the Student's **Name**, **Progress**, **Points Earned**, **Pass**, **Session Time** and **Date & Time** details for this particular Course

eLeaP	HOME (COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶		
Home / Quiz Results / Scorm Results / Getting Started With eLeaP Strategic Impact Training										
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER SCO	ORM RESULTS									
Name Select Use	er Group 🔽	From	To	æ	T Filter					
No. 🗌 <u>Name.</u> *	Progress	Po	nts Earned	Pass	Session Time	Date	& Time	Export to Excel		
1. Susan, Yahoo	Completed		N/A		N/A	1	n 17s	10-29-2013 09:41		
Total Results: 1								< back to SCORM Results		
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rig Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohib	hts reserved. ited by US copyright laws	and international treaties.								

Exporting SCORM Results

Selecting the Export to Excel link on the **SCORM Results Details** screen will allow you to export the SCORM Results to your computer as an Excel file. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to either **Open** the file, or **Save** the file.



eLeaP	HOME COUR!	ES USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Quiz Results / Scorm Results / Get Strategic Impact Tra					
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER S	CORMRESULTS				
Name Select U	Jser Group 🖌	om 💌 To	T Filter		
No. 🗌 <u>Name</u> .•	Progress	Points Earned	Pass Session Time	Date & Time	Export to Excel
1. □ Susan, Yahoo ↓ ★ <u>delete selected results</u>	Completed	N/A	N/A	1m 17s	10-29-2013 09:41
Total Results: 1					Seck to SCORM Results
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All Unauthorized use or reproduction is pro-	rights reserved. hibited by US copyright laws and int	mational treaties.			
	Do you want to open or save St	rategic Impact Training - SCORM results	.xls (4.00 KB) from eleapdemo.eleapdev.com?	Open Save Cancel ×	

Selecting the **Open** option opens the file in Excel, as shown in the following illustration, the file opens in Excel. You can then use the **File->Save** option within Excel to save the file.

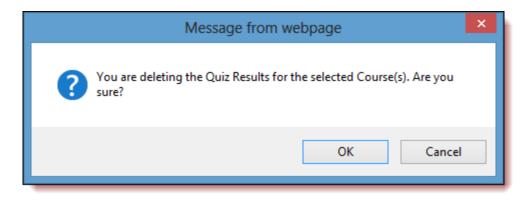
🛃 ×) + (≥ - =					Microsoft Excel				- 🗆 🗙
File Home Insert	t Page Layout Formulas	Data Review View	Add-Ins	Acrobat					۵ (
Conv T	Arial • 10 • A B I U • 🖽 • 🖄 •		📑 Wrap Tex 🌆 Merge &		, the second sec	Format Good Neutral	insert Delete Format	∑ AutoSum * Fill * Clear * Find & Find & Find & Filter * Select *	
	Font					Styles	Cells	Editing	
A1 -	fx Name								
]			
	raining - SCORM results [(B		0	-	F	G C			
A A Name	Email	C Progress	D	E Points earned	Session Time	Date & Time			
Susan, Yahoo		Completed	-		1m 17s	10-29-2013 09:41			
	0,								
						=			
1									
7 ◆ ▶ ▶ Sheet1 2				14		× ▶ []			
····	4								
								■□□ 100% -	
dy									• •

Deleting SCORM Results

You can delete a Student's results by selecting their check box on the **Students** list and then clicking **delete selected results**. The system displays a warning message before performing the deletion, as

shown in the following illustration, to confirm that is your intention. Click OK to proceed with the deletion or click Cancel to cancel the deletion process.







Forum

Selecting the **FORUM** tab on the menu bar displays the **Forum** screen, illustrated below. Each Forum Category on the **Forum Category** list shows the Forum Category **Name**, **Topics**, and **Date Created** details for the Forum Category. Additionally, you can click the **edit** link to edit a Forum Category or the **delete** link to delete it. eLeaP[™] believes that informal learning can be a vital part of designing powerful learning and training programs. After all, the experts tell us that *"80% of workers get their job know-how informally"* Jay Cross (June 2006 TD Magazine).

Forums are a great way to foster this informal and unorthodox learning. Forums allow for users to share ideas, best practices and even develop new methods of problem solving or generating ideas. That million dollar idea could come from your training portal's forum site. We encourage you to use these interactive tools in your eLeaP package. Next, we'll create a new Forum Category.

e		eaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		\boxtimes	Parks, Paul v
		Forums Categories												
												O a	dd new for	um category
N	lo.	Category									Topics	Date Created	A	tion
1.		Company Wide For company wide discussions									0	12-12-2011	C edit	× delete
2.		My New Forum A Forum Using Defined Access Rules									1	11-04-2013	C edit	× delete
То	otal	Forum Categories: 2												
Powell		nd by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telaoria, LLC. All rights resp a P Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by		laws and internation	nal treaties.									

Adding a New Forum Category

Clicking the **add new forum category** link on the **Forum Categories** screen allows to you add additional Forum Categories to the system using the **Add Forum Category** screen, as shown in the following illustration.



eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		\bowtie	Parks, Paul ▼
Home / Forums Forum Categories												
Add Forum Category Name * Description *												
submit × cancel	II users											um category
No. Category 1. <u>Company Wide</u>									Topics 0	Date Created 12-12-2011		tion X delete
For company wide discussions 2. <u>My New Forum</u> A Forum Using Defined Access Rules Total Forum Categories: 2									1	11-04-2013	₿ <u>edit</u>	× delete
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. A Unauthorized use or reproduction is pr		laws and internation	nal treaties.									

- 1. Enter a name for the new Forum Category in the **Name** field.
- 2. Enter a description for the new Forum Category in the **Description** box.
- 3. Select either the All users option or the Defined Access Rules option from the Access Rights list.
- 4. Click to add the new Forum Category to the system. The new Forum Category is displayed on the Forum Category list, as shown in the following illustration.

eleaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		\bowtie	Parks, Paul ▼
Home / Forums Forum Categories												
Add Forum Category												
Description *												
Access Rights *	All users	•										
submit × <u>cancel</u>										O at	dd new for	um category
No. Category									Topics	Date Created	Ac	tion
1. <u>Company Wide</u> For company wide discussions									0	12-12-2011	C edit	× delete
2. <u>My New Forum</u> A Forum Using Defined Access Rules									1	11-04-2013		× delete
Total Forum Categories: 2												
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC eleap Unauthorized use or reproduction is		laws and internation	al treaties.									



Editing a Forum Category

Clicking the **edit** link for a Forum Category on the **Forum Category** list allows you to make modifications to that Category using the **Edit Category** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Simply modify the

Name, **Description** and/or **Access Rights** options and then click to save your changes to the system.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	D	Parks, Paul 🔻
Homa / Forums Edit Category											
Name *	My New Forum										
Description *	A Forum Using Defin	ned Access R	ules								
Access Rights *	Defined access rule	s 🗸									
Save × cancel											
No. Category										Topics	Date Created
1. <u>Company Wide</u> For company wide discussions										0	12-12-2011
2. <u>My New Forum</u> A Forum Using Defined Access Rules										1	11-04-2013
Total Forum Categories: 2											
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, L Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, L Unauthorized use or reproduction		iaws and internation	nal treaties.								

Deleting a Forum Category

Clicking the **delete** link for a Forum Category on the **Forum Categories** list allows you to remove a Forum Category from the system. The system first displays a warning message, as shown in the illustration

below, to ensure that is yo	our intention,	before performing the deletion. Click	ОК	to proceed
with the deletion or click	Cancel	to cancel the deletion process.		



Message from webpage										
? Are you sure?										
OK Cancel										



Adding a Forum Topic

Selecting a Forum Category on the **Forum Categorie**s list allows you to add Topics to that Forum Category using the **Forum Category Details** screen by clicking the **add new topic** link, as shown in the following illustration.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Eorum / My New Forum My New Forum										
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROU	PACCESS									
										• add new topic
No. Topic 1. <u>eLeap Functionality</u>				rted By rs, Paul	Posts 1		Open Date 11-04-2013			Action
Total Topics: 1										< back to Forum Categories
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telaria, LLC All rights resp <u>eleap</u> Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by	rved. JS copyright li	aws and internation	nal treaties.							

The **Add Topic** screen, shown in the following illustration, is displayed. Use the steps below to add a new Topic to a Forum Category.

eLeaP		HOME	COURSES USE	RS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul •	Ŷ
Home / Forum / My My New Fe												
FORUM TOPICS	SER ACCESS USER GROUP	ACCESS										
Add Topic												
Forum Topic *	eLeap Functionality											
Comment *	A discussion of the eLeap Us	ser Interface										
submit × cancel												
Text	Q Search											
											add new topic	I
No. Topic			Started		Posts		Open Date				Action	1
1. <u>Technical Writing</u>			Parks, F	aul	1		11-06-2013					
Total Topics: 1										< back to	o Forum Categories	
Powered by												~



- 1. Enter a name for the new Forum Topic in the **Forum Topic** field.
- 2. Enter a Comment pertaining to the new Forum Topic in the **Comment** field.
- 3. Click Submit.

As shown in the following illustration the Topic is added to the **Topics** list, with its **Name**, **Started By**, **Posts** and **Open Date** details displayed.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES U	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Exturn / My New Forum							
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP ACCESS							
The topic has been added							
Text Q Search							
							add new topic
No. Topic		Started By	Posts	Open	Date		Action
1. eLeap Functionality		Parks, Paul	1	11-12	-2013		I delete
2. Technical Writing		Parks, Paul	1	11-06	-2013		🕼 <u>edit</u> 🗙 <u>delete</u>
Total Topics: 2						<1	ack to Forum Categories
Powend by Copyright 2006 - 2013 Televia, LLC. All right reserved, \underline{CLQLP} . Unsublocted use or reproduction is prohibited by UE copyright laws	and international treaties.						

Editing a Forum Topic

Clicking the **edit** link for a Forum Topic on the **Forum Topics** list allows you to make any necessary modifications to that Topic using the **Edit Topic** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Simply make any necessary changes to the **Forum Topic Name** and/or the **Forum Topic Description** and then

click to save those changes to the system.

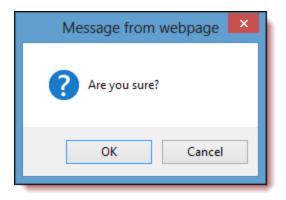


eLeaP	HOME COURS	ES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS FO	RUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Earum / My New Forum My New Forum								
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP	ACCESS							
Text Q Search								
								• add new topic
No. Topic		Started	d By	Posts	Oper	Date		Action
1. <u>Technical Writing</u>		Parks,	Paul	1	11-06	-2013		🕼 <u>edit</u> 🗙 <u>delete</u>
2. <u>el.eap Functionality</u>		Parks,	Paul	1	11-04	-2013		Cedit ≭ delete
Total Topics: 2								< back to Forum Categories
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights rese <u>eLeaP</u> Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by U		rnational treaties.						

Deleting a Forum Topic

Clicking the **delete** link for a Forum Topic on the **Forum Topics** list allows you to remove a Topic from the system. The system first displays a warning message before proceeding with the deletion, as shown

in the following illustration. Click	OK	to proceed with the deletion or click	Cancel	to
cancel the deletion process.				



Assigning User Access to a Forum Category

Selecting the **USER ACCESS** tab on the **Forum Category Details** screen allows you to assign Users within the system access to that Forum Category using the **User Access** screen, as shown in the following



illustration. To begin, click the assign new users link.

eLe	eaP	HOME COURSES	USERS U	JSER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Му	Forum My New Forum User Access New Forum User Access User Access TOPICS User Access User GROU	PACCESS								
										Sassign new users
	Name	Lev			Email					Insert Date
1.	Griesel, Brandon	Inst	uctor		user9@eleapuser.com					
2.	Ssystems, John	Inst	uctor		jonsysstems@eleaps	user.com				
L L	x unassign selected users									
Total Us	sers: 2									Stack to Forums
Powered t			nal treaties.							

The Add users screen, illustrated below, is displayed. To assign Users access to the Forum Category,

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS	JSER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS Q	UIZ RESULTS FORUM	REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Forum / My New Forum / User Access / / My New Forum	_				
Name Administrator	Select User Group	Y Filter			
No. 🗌 Name	Level	Email		Insert Date	Active
1. 🗌 Basalic, Adrian	Administrator	adrian@basalic.ro		12-08-2011	0
2. Ueobong, Don	Administrator	demo@eleapsoftware.com		09-01-2011	0
3. 🛛 Parks, Paul	Administrator	Paul_A_Parks@cox.net		10-31-2013	Ø
4. 🗌 Vasyutin, Roman	Administrator	roman.vasyutin@anahoret.com		10-31-2013	0
5. R, Vinod add selected	Administrator	vinod_rev@yahoo.com		10-28-2013	Ø
Total Users: 5					< back to User Access
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights res- eLeaP Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by					

select their check box on the Users list and then click add selected

As shown in the following illustration, the Users are now assigned access to the Forum Category.



eLeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS FOR	IM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Forum / My New Forum / User Access My New Forum							
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP These users have been added to this forum category	PACCESS						
							• assign new users
No. 🗌 Name	Level		Email				Insert Date
1. Griesel, Brandon	Instructor		user9@eleapu	iser.com			
2. Ssystems, John	Instructor		jonsysstems@	eleapsuser.com			
3. 🗌 Parks, Paul	Administra	tor	Paul_A_Parks	@cox.net			
→ X unassign selected users							
Total Users: 3							< back to Forums
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telaria, LLC All rights res <u>eLeaP</u> Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by t		I treaties.					



Unassigning User Access to a Forum Category

Selecting the **USER ACCESS** tab on the **Forum Details** screen, as shown in the illustration below, allows you to remove a User's access to that Forum. As shown in the illustration, select the check box for a User on the **Users** list and click the **unassign selected users** link.

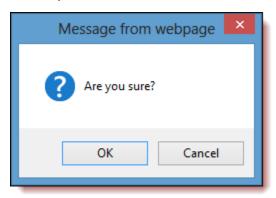
eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Ecoum / My New Forum / User Access My New Forum										
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP ACCESS		Level			Email					assign new users Insert Date
1. Griesel, Brandon		Instructor			user9@eleap					
2. Ssystems, John 3. Parks, Paul		Instructor Administrator			Paul A Parks	eleapsuser.com				
J. → Parks, Faul		Administrator			Faul A Fails	egeox ner				
Total Users: 3										< back to Forums
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved.										
eleaP Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright laws	s and interna	tional treaties.								

As shown in the following illustration, the system displays a warning message before unassigning the

User to ensure that is your intention. Click OK to proceed with the unassignment, or click

Cancel

to cancel the deletion process.





Assigning User Group Access to a Forum Category

Selecting the **USER GROUP ACCESS** tab on the **Forum Category Details** screen allows you to assign User Groups within the system access to that Forum Category using the **User Group Access** screen, as shown in the following illustration. To begin, click the **assign new User Groups** link.

eleaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Enrum / My New Forum / User Group Access										
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP ACCESS										
										• assign new user groups
There are no assigned User Groups to this Forum Category. Click on the	he 'assign i	new user group	s' link.							
										< back to Forums
Powerad by <u>Copyright 2009</u> , 2013 Talknik, LLC A4 rights reserved. Unsubtrated use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright I	iews and inte	mational treates.								

The Add User Groups screen, illustrated below, is displayed.

eleaP	HOME COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Forum / <u>Mv New Forum</u> / <u>User Group Access</u> / Ad My New Forum	d users groups									
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP ACCES	SS									
Name										
No. 🗌 Name Des	scription						No. Of N	lembers	Date Created	Active
1 Engineers 1001							3	3	11-10-2011	0
2 City of Harrisonburg							c)	12-15-2011	٥
3. 🗹 April Students							s)	12-07-2011	0
4 Managers							c)	11-28-2011	0
5. 🗌 Louisville - KY							2	2	09-23-2011	Ø
6. second ug							3	3	10-21-2011	ø
7. New Hire - Louisville							2	2	11-09-2011	ø
8. Hired 11-16-2011							4	1	11-16-2011	0
9. Final year B.E Tes	st						3	3	10-29-2013	0
10. 📝 November Students Stu	dents Enrolled in the Technical	Writing Cours	e				4	ļ.	11-01-2013	0
Ladd selected									< bac	k to User Groups Access
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. Unsultionized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyrig	pht laws and international treasies.									



To assign User Groups access to the Forum Category, select their check box on the User Groups list and

then click add selected

As shown in the following illustration, the User Groups are now assigned access to the Forum Category.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	🖂 Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Ecrum / My New Forum / User Group Access										
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP ACCESS										
These user groups have been assigned to this course										
										assign new user groups
No. Name						No. of Members				Insert Date
1. April Students						9				
2. November Students						4				
delete selected user groups										
Total User Groups: 2										< back to Forums
Poweriad by Copyright 2006 - 2013 Televia, LLC. Al rights reserved. Clear an analysis of the constraints of	laws and inte	mational treaties.								

Unassigning User Group Access to a Forum

Selecting the **USER GROUP ACCESS** tab on the **Forum Details** screen, as shown in the illustration below, allows you remove a User Group's access to that Forum. As shown in the illustration, select the check box for a User Group on the **User Groups** list and click the **delete selected user groups** link.

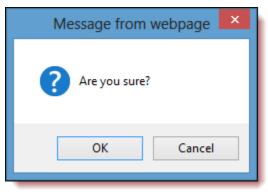


eleaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Eorum / Mr. New Eorum / User Group Access										
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP ACCESS										
										assign new user groups
No. □ Name 1. ☑ April Students						No. of Members	1			Insert Date
2. November Students						4				
delete selected user groups										
Total User Groups: 2										< back to Forums
Powerd by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Televis, LLC, Al rights reserved. Unsubtrated use of reproduction is prohibited by US copyright I	laws and inte	mational treaties.								

As shown in the illustration below, the system displays a warning message before performing the

deletion, to ensure that is your intention. Click	ОК	to proceed with the deletion process or

click	Cancel	to cancel the process.	
-------	--------	------------------------	--



Reports

Selecting **REPORTS** on the menu bar displays the **Reports** screen, illustrated below. In addition to graphic representations of your **Daily User Count**, **Course Completion Percentages** and **Quiz Results Percentages** shown across the top of the screen, there are also a number of Report Type statistics displayed over the rest of the screen. Those Report Types are covered over the next few pages of the document.



eleap Home Courses Users User groups training paths quiz results forum REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	D	Parks, Paul 🔻
Hane / Reports Reports			
PalyUser Count	Quiz Results	13.0%	id leed
Users & User Groups Report	Active	Inactive	Total
Number of Users	22	1	23
Number of Administrators	5	0	5
Number of Instructors	3	0	3
Number of Trainees	14	1	15
Number of User Groups Download Complete User Activity To download Completion Reports for one course go to COURSES > Course Detail > Completion Reports. You can even segment your reports by User Groups.	6	4	10
Courses Report	Active	Inactive	Total
Number of Courses	23	0	23
Number of Lessons	125	39	164
Number of Training Paths	8	2	10
Forum Report			Total
Number of Categories			2
Number of Forum Topics			2
Number of Forum Posts			2
HDD Report		No. of Files	Space Usage
Files In your Lessons		11	781.10 kb
Media files in your Lessons		16	89.86 MB
Files used in your Quizzes		1	29.64 kb
SCORM Files		7	25.56 MB
Files in My Stuff		0	0 kb
Files in Profile Notes		0	0 kb
Total number of files in your Courses		35	136.60 MB
Feedback Reports			Total
Courses with active Feedback Forms			3
Feedback from your Users			1
Poursed by Copyright 2006 - 2013 Talantin, L.C. All rights inserting. C[Ca]P Unsubhotized use or reproduction is probabled by US copyright laws and international treaties.			

User and User Group Reports

The **Users and User Groups** portion of the screen displays statistics for and links to the following Reports:

- Number of Users
- Number of Administrators
- Number of Instructors
- Number of Trainees
- Number of User Groups

Each Report Type displays the number of **Active**, **Inactive** and **Total** number of that User Type at the right-hand side of the screen.

Clicking a User Type Report's **Name** displays a **Registered User Type** screen for that Report Type. For example, clicking the **Number of Administrators** Report Type displays the **Registered Administrators**



screen, as shown in the following illustration.

L	eaP		HOME COURSES USERS	USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS FORUM	REPORTS ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🔻
tome Re	Reports / Registered Administrators	ators						
No.	Name	Level	Email	D	escription	Date Created	Last Login	Export to Excel Active
1.	Weobong, Don	Administrator	demo@eleapsoftware.com	-		09-01-2011	11-06-2013	0
2.			adrian@basalic.ro	te	ester	12-08-2011	05-02-2012	ø
3.	R. Vinod	Administrator	vinod_rev@yahoo.com			10-28-2013	11-06-2013	ø
ι.	Vasyutin, Roman	Administrator	roman.vasyutin@anahoret.com			10-31-2013	11-05-2013	ø
5.	Parks, Paul	Administrator	Paul_A_Parks@cox.net	-		10-31-2013	11-06-2013	ø
otal l	Users: 5							< back to Reports
Lea		hts reserved. Red by US copyri	ght laws and international leadies.					

Additionally, you can select the **Download Complete User Activity** link to download all of the information contained within these reports to your computer as an Excel file.

Courses Reports

The **Course Reports** portion of the **Reports** screen displays statistics and links to the following Reports:

- Number of Courses
- Number of Lessons
- Number of Training Paths

Each Report Type displays the number of **Active**, **Inactive** and **Total** number of that Course Type at the right-hand side of the screen.

Clicking a Course Report Type Report's **Name** displays the **Report Course Type** screen for that Report Type. For example, clicking the **Number of Training Reports** Report Type displays the **Training Paths** screen, as shown in the following illustration.



LeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		
ome / Reports / Training Paths											
Fraining Paths											
											A Export to Exe
No. Name			Created	,		Date Created	Cour		Users	User Groups	Active
1. New Career Path for New Hires			Weobor			11-28-2012	0		0	0	۵
2. Don's Auto Repair Course			Weobor			12-07-2011	2		2	1	ø
3. Testing CP			Weobor			11-03-2011	0		1	0	0
4. Sales Training			Weobor	-		09-23-2011	0		0	2	0
5. Pre and Post Test CP			Weobor			11-09-2011	0		0	0	0
6. New Hires			Weobor	-		11-09-2011	2		1	0	0
7. Available Courses for Self ENrollment			Weobor	ig, Don		05-01-2012	2		2	0	0
B. <u>CP for Self Enrollment</u>			Weobor			05-17-2012	2		2	0	ø
9. <u>CP Test 070312</u>			Weobor	ig, Don		07-03-2012	2		3	0	ø
10. <u>Test</u>			Griesel,	Brandon		11-16-2012	0		0	0	0
otal Training Paths: 10											< back to Repo
wered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reser Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by U	ved.										

Forum Reports

The Forum Reports portion of the Reports screen displays statistics and links to the following Reports:

- Number of Forum Categories
- Number of Forum Topics
- Number of Forum Posts

Each Report Type displays the number of **Active**, **Inactive** and **Total** number of that Forum Type at the right-hand side of the screen.

Clicking a Forum Report Type Report's **Name** displays a **Report on** screen for that Report Type. For example, clicking the **Number of Forum Categories** Report Type displays the **Report on Forum Categories** screen, as shown in the following illustration.



eleaP	HOME COURSES U	SERS USER GROUPS T	RAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS ECC	DMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
	-					A Export to Excel
No. Name	Description				Topics	Date Created
1. Company Wide	For company wide discussions				0	12-12-2011
2. My New Forum	A Forum Using Defined Access Rules				2	11-04-2013
Total Forum Categories: 2						< back to Reports
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 eLeaP Unauthorized use or r	3 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. reproduction is prohibited by US copyright laws and international treatiles.					
Home / Reports / Forum Categories No. Name Description 1. Company. Wide For company wide discussions 2. My. New Forum A Forum Using Defined Access Rules Total Forum Categories: 2 Prevents Prevents						

HDD Reports

The HDD Reports portion of the Reports screen displays statistics and links to the following Reports:

- Files in your Lessons
- Media Files in your Lessons
- Files used in your Quizzes
- SCORM Files
- Files in My Stuff
- Files in Profile Notes

Each Report Type displays the number of **Number of Files** and the **Space** taken up for that Forum Type at the right-hand side of the screen.

Clicking a Course Report Type Report's **Name** displays a **Report** screen for that Report Type. For example, clicking the **Files in your Lessons** Report Type displays the **Report: Files in your lessons** screen, as shown in the following illustration.



IeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul
dome / Reports / Lasson Files Report: Files in your les	sons										
No. Filename			esson's Titl			Course's Title				C File Size	Export to Excel
1. eleapsoftware Test Cases V7 Final.docx			listory	U		SaaS Quiz				69.92 kb	× delete
2. image.ipg			licrosoft Wor	d Toolbars		Microsoft Word	Training			92.62 kb	× delete
3. eleapsoftware Test Cases V7 Final.docx		н	listory			SaaS				69.92 kb	× delete
4. eleapsoftware_Test_Cases_V7_Final.docx		н	fistory			SaaS : DUPLIC	CATE			69.92 kb	× delete
5. eleapsoftware_Test_Cases_V7_Final.docx		н	listory			SaaS Instructo	r test			69.92 kb	× delete
6. image.jpg		N	licrosoft Wor	d Toolbars		Microsoft Word	Training : D	JPLICATE		92.62 kb	× delete
7. SCLOPrsntn9-10-13_paul docx.docx		т	echnical Wri	ling Opportunities		Technical Writi	ng 101			36.45 kb	× delete
8. eleapsoftware_Test_Cases_V7_Final.docx		H	listory			SaaS Completi	ion			69.92 kb	× delete
9. eleapsoftware_Test_Cases_V7_Final.docx		н	listory			SaaS Complet	on : DUPLIC	ATE		69.92 kb	× delete
10. eleapsoftware_Test_Cases_V7_Final.docx		н	listory			SaaS certificate	e			69.92 kb	× delete
11. eleapsoftware_Test_Cases_V7_Final.docx		н	listory			SaaS certificate	e : DUPLICA	E		69.92 kb	× delete
Total Files: 11											back to Report
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights res ELCAP Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by		l international treatie	19.								

Feedback Reports

The Feedback portion of the Reports screen displays statistics and links to the following Reports:

- Courses with Active Feedback Forms
- Feedback from your Users

Each Report Type displays the **Total** details for each Report Type at the right-hand side of the screen.

Clicking a Course Report Type Report's **Name** displays a **Report** screen for that Report Type. For example, clicking the **Courses with active Feedback Forms** Report Type displays the **Courses with active feedback** screen, as shown in the following illustration.



eIeaP	HOME CO	OURSES USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul •
Home / Reports / Courses with active feedback Courses with active feed	lback							
No. Course						Created	ьу	Export to Excel Feedback
1. <u>Getting Started With eLeaP</u>						Weobong.		0
2. Microsoft Word Training 3. Microsoft Word Training : DUPLICATE						Weobong, Weobong,		0
Total Courses: 3								< back to Reports
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telenia, LLC. All rights reserve elean construction is per-habited by US	ved. S copyright laws and inter	national treaties.						

Ecommerce Courses

Selecting **ECOMMERCE** on the menu bar displays the **eCommerce courses** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Each eCommerce course that you create is displayed here on an **eCommerce Courses** list, with the Course's **Name**, **Total Sales**, **Status** and **Date Created** details shown. The Status for the Course indicates whether or not you have activated the course, whether or not **eLeaP has activated the course**, and whether or not the **course is ready to sell**. You can filter the Courses displayed on this screen, when it becomes necessary, by entering a Course Name in the **Name** field, and then clicking

TFilter .You can also click the **access course** link within the **Action** column to access the eCommerce Course details.



eLeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	5 TRAINING PA	THS QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM REPOR	ECOMMERCE	eComm	erce, Documentation •
Home / Ecommerce / Courses								
ECOMMERCE COURSES YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT	COMPLETION REPORT	REFERRERS	REFERRERS PERFORMA	NCE PROMOTIC	NAL CODES		Help 🔞
Name								
No. Name					Total Sales	Status	Date Created	Action
 How to Sell Software-as-a-Service (SaaS): Tags: software-as-a-service, saas, software 	Why your current SaaS	Strategy Won't Work			\$5,436.65	 You have activated this Course eLeaP has activated this Course Course is ready to sell 	08-24-2008	access course
2. New course Tags: saas					\$0.00	 You have activated this Course eLeaP has activated this Course Course is ready to sell 	01-12-2011	access course
Total eCommerce Courses: 2								
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All ri Unauthorized use or reproduction is proh		international treaties.						



eCommerce Course Details

Selecting the **access course** link for an eCommerce Course on the **eCommerce Courses** list displays the **ECOMMERCE COURSES** tab/screen for that Course, as shown in the following illustration. This screen is where you will configure an eCommerce Course's settings. Use the steps below to successfully configure an eCommerce Course.

eleap home courses users user groups training paths quiz results forum reports ecommerce	eCommerce, Documentation •
Home / Ecommerce / How to Sell Software-as-a-Service (SaaS): Why your / Advanced Settings / Ecommerce How to Sell Software-as-a-Service (SaaS): Why your current SaaS Strategy Won't Ecommerce Detail Sales REPORT STUDENT USERS COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ RESULTS SCORM RESULTS GRADING CENTER	Work
ECOMMERCE DE MIL GALEGALET GALANT G	
Ecommerce	
☑ I want to sell this course on my eLeaP e-catalog	
Your course will be available or listed on your website: http://saas.eleapcourses.com/beta/	× delete picture • upload picture
Category Tags	
Use tags to describe your course (alphanumeric characters only, comma separated, e.g. (T, web, programming; use dashes to separate multiple words in the same tag, e.g. Personal-development)	
software-as-a-service, saas, software	
Prices	
The course price for a single user is: \$ 79.95	
\$ 79.95	
You can create your own multil user price based on the number of users below For example: for a total number of users between 1 and 150, the price per user is \$50. You can also change to Volume-based multi-license pricing.	
Multi-license pricing calculation: © Tiered O Volume	
Calculate upgrade pricing using: Sum of previous order and new order total Only new order total	
For a total number of users between 1 and 9999999 the price per user is \$ 0.00 add price	
Sample File	
eLeaP requires a course sample for display and marketing purposes. Samples can be in PDF format.	
How to_Sell_SaaS-Intro.pdf (0 kb) × delete file	
Extend Your Reach	
I want this course to be available for purchase on the eLeaP e-learning catalog <u>http://www.eleapcourses.com</u> (Recommended) I am ready to sell this course	
Save	< back to Advanced Settings
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. E[eaP] Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copyright laws and international treaties.	

Within the **Ecommerce** portion of the screen:

1. Select or deselect the I want to sell this course on my eLeaP e-catalog check box, depending on whether or not you want to offer the Course via your ECatalog.

Within the **Category Tags** portion of the screen:

2. Use tags to describe your course (alphanumeric characters only, comma separated, e.g. *IT, web, programming*; use dashes to separate multiple words in the same tag, e.g. *Personal-development*).



Within the **Prices** portion of the screen:

- Enter the price for a single user to take a Course in the Course Price for a single user is field.
 Note: You can create your own multi user price based on the number of users below. For example, for a total number of users between 1 and 150, the price per user is \$50. You can also change to Volume-based multi-license pricing.
- 4. Select either the **Tiered** or **Volume** radio button for the **Multi-license pricing calculation**.
- 5. Select either the **Sum of previous order and new order total** or the **only new order total** radio button as the **Calculate upgrade pricing using method** option, as appropriate to this Course.
- 6. Enter the upper range value in the **Upper Range** field for the number of Users and then click add price

can click the **delete** link to remove it.

Note: Since pricing is cumulative, deleting a single price level will void all other price levels.

Within the Sample File portion of the screen:

7. Click the **upload sample file** link. eLeaP requires a course sample for display and marketing purposes. Samples can be in PDF format. The screen expands to display an **Upload File** field.

Click Browse... to navigate to the location on your computer where your sample file is

stored and, using the File to Upload dialog, click Open to populate the Upload File

field, and then click ^{Character} Upload File to upload the File.

- Select the Yes, I want this course to be available for purchase on the eLeaP e-learning catalog <u>http://www.eleapcourses.com</u> (Recommended) check box and/or the Yes, I am ready to sell this course check box, as appropriate to your circumstances.
- 9. Click the upload picture link to associate an image with the Course. The screen expands to display an Upload File field. Click Browse... to navigate to the location on your computer where your sample file is stored and, using the File to Upload dialog, click Open to populate the Upload File field, and then click Upload File to upload the File.
- 10. Click to save your changes to the system.



Your ECatalog

Selecting the **YOUR ECATALOG** tab on the **eCommerce** screen's menu bar displays the **Your eCatalog screen**, illustrated below. This screen allows you to add a description and miscellaneous information about your business/organization. You can also add a company motto, choose the color scheme for your eCatalog and select a favorite theme for this screen. Use the steps below to successfully configure these elements of your eCatalog.

eLeaP	HOME	COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Ecommerce / Catalog Your eCatalog										
ECOMMERCE COURSES YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT	COMPLET	ION REPORT	REFERRERS	REFERRERS PEF	FORMANCE	PROMOTIONAL	CODES		
Add/edit a short description of your business/organiz	ation:									
B Z ∐ ▲ • 💇 • A44 副 副 副 目 目 =) (မ ဆ ဆို									
										Ŷ
Add/edit information about your business/organization										
B I U ▲ • 2 • A&C ■ ■ ■ Ⅲ Ⅲ □ = 1 = 1 = 1	୦ ୯ କର୍									
										Ŷ
Add/edit your own motto.										
Title:										
We sell										
Motto:										
Sea shells at the sea shore!										
Choose your color scheme for your eCatalog http://el	eapdemo.eleapco	urses.com/beta	ŀ							
Favorite theme:										
Steel Blue	~									
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights re Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited b	iserved. y US copyright laws an	d international treat	ies.							

- Add a short description of your business/organization within the Add/edit a short description of your business/organization box. Use any of the functionality within the Content Editor to format this information, if desired.
- Add any additional miscellaneous information about your business/organization within the Add/edit information about your business/organization below box. Use any of the functionality within the Content Editor to format this information, if desired.
- 3. Within the Add/edit your own motto portion of the screen, enter a Title and a Motto within



their respective fields to synopsize what your business/organization stands for.

- 4. Use the Choose your color scheme for your eCatalog link to select a color scheme for it.
- 5. Select a different Theme for your eCatalog from the **Favorite Theme** list, if desired.
- 6. Click to save your changes to the system.

Sales Report

Selecting the **SALES REPORT** tab on the **Ecommerce** screen displays the **Sales Report** screen, shown in the following illustration. This screen shows the **Course**, **No. of Licenses**, **No. of Sales** and **Total Amount** details associated with a Course's sales. Filter what displays on this screen by entering **From** and **To**

dates, either entering the dates manually, or using the **Calendar** to select them, and clicking

eLeaP	HOME COURSES	USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATH	QUIZ RESULTS	FORUM RE	EPORTS ECOMMERCE	D	eCommerce, Documentation -
Home / Ecommerce / Sales Report								
ECOMMERCE COURSES YOUR ECATALO	G SALES REPORT	COMPLETION REPORT	REFERRERS	EFERRERS PERFORM	ANCE PROM	MOTIONAL CODES		
From 🗷 To		r Filter						
No. <u>Course</u>						No. of Licences	No. of Sales	▲ Export to Excel Total Amount ▲
1. How to Sell Software-as-a-Service (SaaS): 1	Why your current SaaS Strate	zgy Won't Work				95	72	\$5,436.65
TOTAL						95	72	\$5,436.65
Total Courses Sold: 1								< back to eCommerce
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All eLeaP Unauthorized use or reproduction is pro	I rights reserved. hibited by US copyright laws and in	ternational treaties.						

Viewing Course Details

Clicking on a Course Name on the **Courses** list displays the **Course Details** screen for that Course, as shown in the following illustration. This screen displays the **Portal**, **Organization**, **Full Name**, **Email**, **Date**, **Number of Licenses** and **Amount** details for each sale of that particular Course.



OMMERCE DETAIL	SALES REPORT STUDENT USERS	COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ R	ESULTS SCORM RESULTS GRADING CENTE	R		
03/25/2011	2回 07-29-2011 回	T Filter				
o. Portal	Organization	Full Name	Email	Date.+	No. of Licences	A Export to Exe Amour
Course Portal	B&L Information Systems	Warren, Sandy	swarren@blinfo.com	07-29-2011	1	\$79.9
Course Portal	Blue Sky Consulting	Reevell, Dylan	dylan@bluesky.co.za	07-26-2011	1	\$79.9
Course Portal	Eskimo Hut	Morgan, Kevin	Kevin@eskimohut.com	07-21-2011	1	\$79.9
Course Portal		Flury, Sebastien	sflury@sysco.ch	07-12-2011	1	\$79.9
Course Portal	Odan Mor Pty Ltd	Friday, Doug	doug.friday@odan-mor.com	06-27-2011	1	\$79.9
Course Portal	Maximizer Software Inc	easton, john	jeaston@maximizer.com	05-17-2011	1	\$79.9
Course Portal	Convergenius Pty Ltd	Stitt, Laurence	laurence@convergenius.com	05-08-2011	1	\$79.9
Course Portal	Intellicom	Toncic, Davor	davor.toncic@intellicom.se	05-04-2011	1	\$79.9
Course Portal	Document Guard	Webster, Dana	dwebster@documentguard.com	04-26-2011	1	\$79.9
. Course Portal	Zycus	Nadar, Vijay	vijay.nadar@zycus.com	04-18-2011	1	\$79.9
. Course Portal	Syncada from Visa	Bru, Cedric	cedric.bru@syncada.com	03-25-2011	1	\$79.9
. Course Portal	Ajiel Information Systems	Fadili, Mohammed	mohammed.fadili@ajiel.com	01-27-2011	1	\$79.9
. Course Portal		Radhakrishna, Sanjay	sradhak@hotmail.comn	01-20-2011	1	\$79.9
. Course Portal		eLeaP Test Buyer, Don	testbuyer@eleapsoftware.com	01-19-2011	1	\$0.8
. Course Portal		Lyons, Jeff	jlyons@bigtimesoftware.net	01-04-2011	1	\$79.9
i. Course Portal		Thomas, Justin	Mrjustint@gmail.com	12-17-2010	1	\$79.9
. Course Portal		Donaldson, Cheryl	cheryl@hrmasap.com	11-19-2010	1	\$79.9
. Course Portal		al-jaar, robert	robert_al-jaar@silanis.com	10-24-2010	1	\$79.9
. Course Portal		Tassell, Aaron	aaront@sdisystem.com	09-29-2010	1	\$79.9
. Course Portal		Overfelt, Reed	reed_overfelt@hotmail.com	08-29-2010	1	\$79.9
TOTAL (overall) al Sales: 63		< Previe	us 2 3 4 Next >			\$1,519.i

Exporting Sales Details

Click the **Export to Excel** link on the **Sales Details** screen to export Sales Details to a local drive on your computer. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to either **Open** or **Save** the Excel file.



eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS USER GR	OUPS TRAINING PA	THS QUIZ RESULTS FORU	M REPORTS ECOMMERCE	eComme	erce, Documentation v
Home / Ecommerce / How to Sell Software-as- How to Sell Software	a- <u>Service (SaaS): Why your</u> / Sales Report -as-a-Service (SaaS):	: Why your	current SaaS S	Strategy Won't Work	ſ	
ECOMMERCE DETAIL SALES REPORT	STUDENT USERS COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ RESULTS	SCORM RESULTS GRADING	CENTER		
From 🗈 11-29-201	13 T Filter					
No. Portal	Organization	Full Name	Email	Date_	No. of Licences	Export to Excel <u>Amount</u>
1. Don-Testing-Corporate-MultiLic		test, test	don@testtest.com	09-14-2012	1	\$0.00
2. Course Portal	Amacheba Group, LLC.	Welb, Don	don@azimiosystems.com	05-17-2012	1	\$0.00
3. Some Big Two		Jones, Peter	eleapm7@gmail.com	05-10-2012	10	\$0.00
4. Course Portal		Aanes, Eric	aanese@yahoo.com	02-09-2012	1	\$79.95
5. Some Big Two		Jones, Peter	eleapm7@gmail.com	10-31-2011	15	\$0.00
6. Course Portal	Marketwire	Milana, Paolina	pmilana@marketwire.com	10-18-2011	1	\$79.95
7. Course Portal	fast web media	flynn, michael	mike.flynn@fastwebmedia.co		1	\$79.95
8. Course Portal		mallach douglas	velsaeb@aol.com	09-16-2011	1	\$79.95
9. Course Portal	Do you want to open or save Sales Report - How to Sell	Software-as-a-Service (Saa	s)_ Why your current SaaS Strategy Wo	n't Work - 11xls from saas.eleapdev.com? ×	1	\$79.95
10. Course Portal				Open Save Cancel	1	\$79.95

As shown in the following illustration, all of your Sales Details are now available within Excel.

		9 - 1	(° - ∣ -							Microso	oft Excel									X
File		н	ome Insert	Page La	iyout Fo	ormulas D	Data Re	view Vie	ew Add	-Ins Acro	obat									
Ĉ		*	Arial	* 10	· A A	= = =	₽ ₽	📑 Wrap	Text	General		•	3			× 📋	Σ Auto	Sum * A	A	
aste •	1	1	BIU		<u>⊗</u> - <u>A</u> -		读读	- Merge	e & Center 🔻	\$ - %	, .00	-00 Condit Format	ting * as Table		*	elete Format	2 Clear	* Filter	k Find & * Select *	
pbo	oard	l G		Font	- G		Alignm	ient	6	Nur	nber	F <u>a</u>	Styles		(ells		Editing		
		A1	- (-	f _* Porta	I														
																				_
9 5	Sal	es Re	eport - How							aS Strateg	y Won't V		12-2013 [0		· ·					23
a.		А	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	1 I I I	J	K	L	M	N	0	P	Q	R	
			I rganizatio						City	State		Country				aid Amou			Referre	r
			sting-Corporate		test	don@testt		none	none	none	none	none	How to Se		\$79.95	\$0.00		09-14-2012		
			Po Amacheba		Welb	don@azim				KY	40207		How to Se		\$79.95	\$0.00		05-17-2012		
					Jones	eleapm7@			none	none	none	none	How to Se		\$799.50	\$0.00		05-10-2012		
				Eric	Aanes	aanese@y			San Mate	c CA	94402	USA	How to Se		\$0.00	\$79.95		02-09-2012		
			Big Two	Peter	Jones	eleapm7@			none	none	none	none	How to Se					10-31-2011		
1	Co	urse	Po Marketwire	Paolina	Milana	pmilana@r	310-765-32	100 N. Se	El Segund	I CA	90245	USA	How to Se		\$0.00	\$79.95	1	10-18-2011		
3	Co	urse	Po fast web m	michael	flynn	mike.flynn(7.74E+09	1, Parksid	Nottinghar	Notts	ng8 2nq	UK	How to Se		\$0.00	\$79.95	1	09-16-2011		
)	Co	urse	Portal	douglas	mallach	yelsaeb@a	415 383 2	300 mill av	sausalito	са	94965	usa	How to Se		\$0.00	\$79.95	1	09-16-2011		
0	Co	urse	Po dex techno	udi	broyer	ubroyer@y	9.73E+11	16/6 Aharo	Ness Zion	aisrael	74057	Israel	How to Se		\$0.00	\$79.95	1	08-01-2011		
1	Co	urse	Po B&L Inform	Sandy	Warren	swarren@l	269-465-62	4707 Ram	Bridgman	MI	49106	USA	How to Se	\$79.95	\$0.00	\$79.95	1	07-29-2011		
2	Co	urse	Po Blue Sky (Dylan	Reevell	dylan@blu	2.78E+10	Big Bay	Cape Tow	r Western C	7441	South Afri	How to Se		\$0.00	\$79.95	1	07-26-2011		
3	Co	urse	Po Eskimo Hu	Kevin	Morgan	Kevin@esl	281-859-19	4026 Trey	Houston	Texas	77084	USA	How to Se	\$79.95	\$0.00	\$79.95	1	07-21-2011		
4	Co	urse	Portal	Sebastien	Flury	sflury@sys	+41 78 82	Sur le Crêt	t Corgémon	Berne	2606	Switzerlan	How to Se	\$79.95	\$0.00	\$79.95	1	07-12-2011		
5	Co	urse	Po Odan Mor	Doug	Friday	doug.friday	4.22E+08	60 Coughla	West Pert	Australia V	6005	Australia	How to Se		\$0.00	\$79.95	1	06-27-2011		
6	Co	urse	Po Maximizer	john	easton	jeaston@n					v6e 2n7	canada	How to Se	\$79.95	\$0.00	\$79.95	1	05-17-2011		
			Po Convergen		Stitt	laurence@				Queenslan		Australia	How to Se		\$0.00	\$79.95		05-08-2011		
			Sheet1 2									14			-					Π.
ady																	1009	0		+



Student Users

Selecting the **STUDENT USERS** tab within the **Ecommerce** screen displays the **Student Users** screen, illustrated below. This screen displays the **Name**, **Email**, **Date Purchased** and **Date Assigned** details for each Student on the **Student Users** list who has purchased this particular Course.

low to Sell Software	-as-a-Service (SaaS): Why your curren	t SaaS Strategy Won't Work	
COMMERCE DETAIL SALES REPORT	STUDENT USERS COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ RESULTS SCORM RESUL	TS GRADING CENTER	
Name T Filter			
			A Export to Exc
lo. <u>Name</u> *	Email	Date Purchased	Date Assigned
al-jaar, robert	robert_al-jaar@silanis.com	10-24-2010	10-24-2010
Barberis, Rolando	rbarberis@gmail.com	03-26-2009	03-26-2009
Baxter, David	dnbaxter@comcast.net	04-28-2010	04-28-2010
Begley, Shawn	sbegley@mitchellhumphrey.com	12-08-2008	12-08-2008
Binkhorst, Olle	obinkhorst@hotmail.com	01-24-2010	01-24-2010
Bowman, Keith	keith.bowman@sharefile.com	01-11-2009	01-11-2009
broyer, udi	ubroyer@yahoo.com	08-01-2011	08-01-2011
Bru. Cedric	cedric.bru@syncada.com	03-25-2011	03-25-2011
Burns, Bob	rburns@evergreen-data.com	10-23-2008	10-23-2008
0. eLeaP Test Buyer, Don	testbuyer@eleapsoftware.com	06-01-2011	01-19-2011
1. Flury, Sebastien	sflury@sysco.ch	07-12-2011	07-12-2011
2. Jenkins, Brad	bjenkins@docufree.com	03-16-2010	03-16-2010
3. Schreiber, Howard	howard.e.schreiber@accenture.com	07-11-2010	07-11-2010
4. Van den Berghe, Karel	karel.vandenberghe@globis.be	03-09-2010	03-09-2010
5. van Eerden, Bermie	bernie van eerden@logica.com	10-09-2008	10-09-2008
6. <u>Webster, Dana</u>	dwebster@documentguard.com	04-26-2011	04-26-2011
7. Welb. Don	don@azimiosystems.com	05-17-2012	05-17-2012
tal Student Users: 17			< back to eCommer

Viewing Student User Details

Selecting a Name on the **Student Users** list displays the **Student User Details** screen for that Student User. In addition to the Student User's **First Name**, **Last Name** and **Email** details, this screen shows you the **User Activity**, **Assigned Courses** and **Completed Quizzes** associated with that Student User.



TD									
eleaP	HOME COURSES	S USERS USER GRO	UPS TRAINING PA	THS QUIZ RESULT	S FORUM REI	PORTS ECC	MMERCE	eComme	erce, Documentation 🕶
Home / Ecommerce How to Sell Software	e-as-a-Ser	vice (SaaS):			GRADING CENTER	egy Wo	on't Wor	k	
ECONNERCE DE FAIE	STODERT OSERS	COMPLETION REPORT	GOLENESGETS	SCORENCES	ORDEDITO CENTER				
al-jaar, robert									2
First Name		robert							
Last Name		al-jaar							
Email		robert_al-jaar@silar	nis.com						
User Activity									
Last Login: 10-24-2010									
Assigned Courses									
No. Name			Created by	Statu	Deadlin	e Quiz	Quiz Finished	Number of Lessons	Date Assigned
1. How to Sell Software-as-a-Service (SaaS): V	Why your current SaaS S	strategy Won't Work	al-jaar, robe	rt 50%	none	NO Quiz		2	10-24-2010
Completed Quizzes									
There are no Completed Quizzes									
								Ŀ	oack to Student Users
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All Unauthorized use or reproduction is prot		and international treaties.							

Exporting Student User Details

Selecting the **Export to Excel** link on the **Student Users** screen allows you to export all of this data to a local drive on your computer. As shown in the following illustration, you are given the option to either **Open** or **Save** the Excel file.

eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS USER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORU	IM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	eCommerce, Documentation •
	as-a-Service (SaaS): Why your / Student Users re-as-a-Service (SaaS): Why your current SaaS S	Strategy Won't Work	
ECOMMERCE DETAIL SALES REPORT	STUDENT USERS COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ RESULTS SCORM RESULTS GRADING	S CENTER	
b T Filter	r.		
			Export to Excel
No. <u>Name</u> *	Email	Date Purchased	Date Assigned
1. <u>al-jaar. robert</u>	robert_al-jaar@silanis.com	10-24-2010	10-24-2010
2. Barberis, Rolando	rbarberis@gmail.com	03-26-2009	03-26-2009
3. Baxter. David	dnbaxter@comcast.net	04-28-2010	04-28-2010
4. Begley, Shawn	sbegley@mitchellhumphrey.com	12-08-2008	12-08-2008
5. Binkhorst, Olle	obinkhorst@hotmail.com	01-24-2010	01-24-2010
6. Bowman, Keith	keith.bowman@sharefile.com	01-11-2009	01-11-2009
7. broyer. udi	ubroyer@yahoo.com	08-01-2011	08-01-2011
	cedric hu@syncada.com	03-25-2011	03-25-2011
8. Bru. Cedric			
8. Bru. Cedric 9. Burns. Bob	Do you want to open or save Student Users - How to Sell Software-as-a-Service (SaaS)_ Why your current SaaS Strategy W	Non'txls (6.00 KB) from saas.eleapdev.com? ×	10-23-2008

As shown in the following illustration, all of your Student User Details are now available within Excel.



	? - (≥ - =		Microsoft Excel		×
File	Home Insert Page Layout Form	ulas Data Review View Add-	Ins Acrobat		۵.
<u> </u>		🗏 😑 🗞 🚔 Wrap Text	General	🗾 🍋 🕂 😺	Σ AutoSum - Transformer - Transformer AutoSum - Transformer - Transformer - Transformer
ste 🚽	B I ∐ - ⊡ - 🎂 - 🔺 -	F 👅 🗐 諱 諱 📴 Merge & Center *	\$ ~ % •	ormat Cell Insert Delete Format Table - Styles	
board	Font Fa	Alignment 😨	Number 🖓 Sty	es Cells	Editing
	A1 • 🗇 🏂 No.				
Stu	dent Users - How to Sell Software-as-a	a-Service (SaaS) Why your current Sa	aaS Strategy Won't Work - 11-12-20	13 [Compatibility Mode]	
	В	C	D	F	-
	o. name	Fmail	Date Purchased	Date Assi	aned
	1 al-jaar, robert	robert al-jaar@silanis.com	10-24-2010	10-24-2010	<u>g</u>
	2 Barberis, Rolando	rbarberis@gmail.com	03-26-2009	03-26-2009	
	3 Baxter, David	dnbaxter@comcast.net	04-28-2010	04-28-2010	
	4 Begley, Shawn	sbegley@mitchellhumphrey.com	12-08-2008	12-08-2008	
	5 Binkhorst, Olle	obinkhorst@hotmail.com	01-24-2010	01-24-2010	
	6 Bowman, Keith	keith.bowman@sharefile.com	01-11-2009	01-11-2009	
	7 brover, udi	ubroyer@yahoo.com	08-01-2011	08-01-2011	-
	8 Bru, Cedric	cedric.bru@syncada.com	03-25-2011	03-25-2011	
0	9 Burns, Bob	rburns@evergreen-data.com	10-23-2008	10-23-2008	
1	10 eLeaP Test Buyer, Don	testbuyer@eleapsoftware.com	06-01-2011	01-19-2011	
2	11 Flury, Sebastien	sflury@sysco.ch	07-12-2011	07-12-2011	
3	12 Jenkins, Brad	bjenkins@docufree.com	03-16-2010	03-16-2010	
4	13 Schreiber, Howard	howard.e.schreiber@accenture.com	07-11-2010	07-11-2010	
5	14 Van den Berghe, Karel	karel.vandenberghe@globis.be	03-09-2010	03-09-2010	
6	15 van Eerden, Bermie	bernie.van.eerden@logica.com	10-09-2008	10-09-2008	
7	16 Webster, Dana	dwebster@documentguard.com	04-26-2011	04-26-2011	-
	M Sheet1] 4		▶ 1 .::

Completion Report

Selecting the **COMPLETION REPORT** tab within the **Ecommerce** screen displays the **Completion Report** screen, illustrated below. Each Completion Report on the Completion Reports list displays the **Name** and **Users** details for that Report.

eleaP	HOME COURSES USERS U	SER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS FORUM	REPORTS ECOMMERCE	eCommerce, Documentation -
Home / Ecommerce / Completion Report					
ECOMMERCE COURSES YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT COMPLETION REI	PORT REFERRERS REFERR	ERS PERFORMANCE PROM	OTIONAL CODES	
No. <u>Course</u>					Users
1. How to Sell Software-as-a-Service (SaaS): Why y	our current SaaS Strategy Won't Work				82
Total Courses: 1					< back to eCommerce
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights to Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited	reserved. I by US copyright laws and international treaties.				

Clicking on the **Completion Report Name** displays the **Completion Report Details** screen, listing each of the Course's registered Students, including the **Name**, **Organization**, **Progress**, **Quiz**, **Quiz Completed**



and **Deadline** details for that Student.

		ILTS SCORM RESULTS GRADING CEN	TER		
mmary Report: Completed 28.05% (23	of 82)				
o. Name.▼	Organization	Progress	Quiz	Quiz Completed	Export to E Deadline
Aanes, Eric	5	50%	NO Quiz	-	none
al-jaar, robert		50%	NO Quiz		none
Alkharrat, Samer		Completed	NO Quiz		none
allegaert, paul		Completed	NO Quiz		none
Barberis, Rolando		50%	NO Quiz		none
Baxter, David		50%	NO Quiz		none
Begley, Shawn		Completed	NO Quiz		none
Binkhorst, Olle		50%	NO Quiz		none
Bowman, Keith		Completed	NO Quiz		none
). broyer, udi	dex technologies	50%	NO Quiz		none
. Bru, Cedric	Syncada from Visa	50%	NO Quiz		none
Burns, Bob		50% 👻	NO Quiz		none
Chai-Chang, Janice		50% 👻	NO Quiz		none
. Chiripurapu, Ravi		Completed	NO Quiz		none
. Derwael, Petra		50%	NO Quiz		none
. Diaz, Daniel		50%	NO Quiz		none
. Donaldson, Cheryl		50% 🔷	NO Quiz		none
easton, john	Maximizer Software Inc	50%	NO Quiz		none
. Edwards, David		50%	NO Quiz	-	none
eLeaP Test Buyer, Don		Completed	NO Quiz	-	none

Exporting Completion Reports

Clicking the **Export to Excel** link on the **Completion Report Details** screen allows you to export this information to a local drive on your computer. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to either **Open** the file or **Save** it.



eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS QUIZ RESULTS FORUM	REPORTS ECON	MMERCE 🖂	eCommerce, Documentation •
	e-as-a-Service (SaaS): Why your / Completion Report Ire-as-a-Service (SaaS): Why y	our current SaaS Stra	tegy Won't	Work	
ECOMMERCE DETAIL SALES REPORT	STUDENT USERS COMPLETION REPORT QUIZ RESUL	LTS SCORM RESULTS GRADING CENTER	R		
Summary Report: Completed 28.05% (23 of	f 82)				
No. <u>Name</u> ▼	Organization	Progress	Quiz	Quiz Completed	Export to Excel Deadline
1. Aanes, Eric		50%	NO Quiz		none
2. al-jaar, robert		50%	NO Quiz	-	none
3. Alkharrat, Samer		Completed	NO Quiz		none
4. allegaert, paul		Completed	NO Quiz		none
5. Barberis, Rolando		50%	NO Quiz	-	none
6. Baxter, David		50%	NO Quiz		none
7. Begley, Shawn		Completed	NO Quiz		none
8. Binkhorst, Olle		50%	NO Quiz		none
9. Bowman, Keith		Completed	NO Quiz		none
10. broyer, udi	dex technologies	50%	NO Quiz	-	none
11. Bru, Cedric 12. Burns, Bob	Do you want to open or save Completion Report.xls from saas.eleapd	ev.com?	Open Save •	Cancel ×	none

Once you've downloaded the file, it opens in Excel, as shown in the following illustration. You now have local access to the Completion Report data for all of the Students in that Course.

(I 🖵	L) • (2 •	Ŧ				Microsoft Excel							×
File	Home	Insert Page L	ayout Formula	as l	Data Review V	iew Add-Ins Acrobat							۵
ĥ	Arial	* 10	· A • • =	= =	📕 🗞 📲 Wrap	General	- -			*	Σ Auto	sum * 打 🏦	
aste	∂ В	IU······	<u>ð</u> • <u>A</u> • ■	=	读读 🛱 🔤 Merg	e & Center - \$ - % •	.00 Condition	al Format Cel		Delete Format	Clear	Sort & Find &	
pboa	rd G	Font	Gi		Alignment	G Number	Ga	Styles		Cells		Editing	
	К14	▼ (*	f _x 0										
l) C	ompletion	Report [Compa	tibility Mode]									_ 0	23
4	A	B	J		С	D	E	F	G	Н			Ľ
1	No.	Cou	rse		Full Name	Email	Description	Organization	Deadline	Progress	[%]	Completion Date	
2	1 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Aanes, Eric	aanese@yahoo.com		3	-	In Progress	50 %]		
	2 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	al-jaar, robert	robert al-jaar@silanis.com			-	In Progress	50 %]		
	3 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Alkharrat, Samer	sam@liveroute.net			-	Complet	ed		
	4 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	allegaert, paul	paul.allegaert@babelway.com			-	Complet	ed		
;	5 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Barberis, Rolando	rbarberis@gmail.com			-	In Progress	50 %]		
1	6 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Baxter, David	dnbaxter@comcast.net			-	In Progress	50 %]		
	7 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Begley, Shawn	sbegley@mitchellhumphrey.com			-	Complet	ed		
)	8 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Binkhorst, Olle	obinkhorst@hotmail.com			-	In Progress	50 %]		
0	9 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Bowman, Keith	keith.bowman@sharefile.com			-	Complet	ed		
1	10 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	ybroyer, udi	ubroyer@yahoo.com		dex technologie	-	In Progress	50 %]		
2	11 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Bru, Cedric	cedric.bru@syncada.com		Syncada from \	-	In Progress	50 %]		
3	12 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Burns, Bob	rburns@evergreen-data.com			-	In Progress	50 %]		
4	13 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Chai-Chang, Janice	riopalmajc@yahoo.com			-	In Progress	[50 %]		
5						ravi.bose@gmail.com			-	Complet	ed		
6	15 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Derwael, Petra	petra@brandnewday.eu			-	In Progress			
7	16 How to	Sell Software-as-	a-Service (SaaS)	: Why	Diaz, Daniel	daniel.diaz@titantech.net			-	In Progress	[50 %]		
4	H Report	rt / 🞾 /					14					Þ	0.



Referrers

Selecting the **REFERRERS** tab on the **Ecommerce** screen displays the **Referrers** screen, as shown in the following illustration. This screen displays a list of individuals or companies that have been referred as potential customers of the eLeaP system on a **Referrers** list, and shows the **Name**, **Email**, **Commission**, **KEY** and **Date Created** details for each Referrer on the list.

lame	T Filter				
					• add new referrer
Name -	Email	Commission	KEY	Date Created	Active
tioneri, Betlere	Monor (200 and a file	15.00 %	gd4r1tj0krwee9gozq4k	04-30-2012	•
Econo.com/da	mage light of the second	15.00 %	72bRg013rGo4SKM05ssi	10-20-2010	٢
Dis. Talinati	all the condition of	30.00 %	6fn43gvw2ava2ms7yv61	01-16-2012	0
Cornean, Teana	designer and the set of the	50.00 %	2x10rg6bhvjmmdnno7z2	08-11-2011	0
I Referrers: 4					

Adding a Referrer

Selecting the **add new referrer** on the **Referrers** screen displays the **Add Referrer** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Follow the steps below to successfully add a Referrer to the system. Please note that the **Key** is a system-generated value.



eleaP	HOME C	DURSES USERS USER GROUP	S TRAINING PATHS QUIZ R	ESULTS FORUM REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul •
Add Referrer						
ECOMMERCE COURSES YOUR ECATAL	OG SALES REPORT COMP	LETION REPORT REFERRERS	REFERRERS PERFORMANCE	PROMOTIONAL CODES		
KEY	4hbkceezd4p69tz3q9vj					
First Name *						
Last Name *						
Email *						
Phone *						
Fax						
Address						
City						
State/Region						
ZipCode						
Country						
Web (including http://)						
Commission(%) *	0					
This Referrer will immediately be sent their lo Please make sure they have whitelisted office	gin information via email. @eleapsoftware.com					
submit × cancel						
Preserved by Copyright 2008 - 2013 Televia, LLC J Clear Unsufficient use or reproduction is p	VI rights reserved. Ishibited by US copyright laws and international	reates.				

- 1. Enter a First Name for the new Referrer in the First Name field.
- 2. Enter a Last Name for the new Referrer in the Last Name field.
- 3. Enter an Email Address for the new Referrer in the Email field.
- 4. Enter a Phone Number for the new Referrer in the **Phone** field.
- 5. Enter a Fax Number for the new Referrer in the **Fax** field.
- 6. Enter a Street Address for the new Referrer in the **Address** field.
- 7. Enter a City Location for the new Referrer in the **City** field.
- 8. Enter a State/Region location for the new Referrer in the **State/Region** field.
- 9. Enter a Zip or Postal Code for the new Referrer in the **ZipCode** field.
- 10. Enter a Country Location for the new Referrer in the **Country** field.
- 11. Enter a Web URL for the new Referrer in the Web (including http://) field.
- 12. Enter a Commission Percentage for the new Referrer in the **Commission (%)** field. You are required to add a value within this field; it cannot be left set at 0.
- 13. Click Submit to cr

to create the new Referrer.

As shown in the following illustration, the Referrer has been added to the **Referrers** list on the Referrers screen



eLeaP	HOME COURSES USERS U	SER GROUPS TRAINING PATHS QUIZ I	RESULTS FORUM REPORTS ECOMMERCE	Parks, Paul 🔻
Home / Econometrice / Referrers Referrers				
ECOMMERCE COURSES YOUR ECATALOG SALES	REPORT COMPLETION REPORT REF	ERRERS REFERRERS PERFORMANCE	PROMOTIONAL CODES	
Name T Filter				
The referrer has been added				
				add new referrer
There are no registered referrers				
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Televia, LLC. All rights reserved. <u>CE_CAP</u> Unsuthinized use or reproduction is prohibited by US only	right have and international freaders.			



Referrers Performance

Selecting the **REFERRERS PERFORMANCE** tab within the **Ecommerce** screen displays the **Referrers' Performance** screen, as shown in the illustration below. Each line on the **Referrers** list displays the **Name**, **Email**, **Commission**, **Total Amount** and **Ref.Com details** for that Referrer.

Commission Total Amount Ref.Com, 15.00 % \$599.00 \$89.85 15.00 % \$359.40 \$53.91 30.00 % \$29.95 \$8.99
15.00 % \$599.00 \$89.85 15.00 % \$359.40 \$53.91
15.00 % \$599.00 \$89.85 15.00 % \$359.40 \$53.91
15.00 % \$359.40 \$53.91
30.00 % \$29.95 \$8.98
50.00 % \$239.60 \$119.80
50.00 % \$239.60

Clicking a Referrer's Name allows you to view that Referrer's Detail information, as shown in the following illustration.

Home / Ecommerce						
ECOMMERCE COURSES	YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT	COMPLETION REPORT	REFERRERS	REFERRERS PERFORMANCE	PROMOTIONAL CODES
Referrers > Telan	ia Company					
			KEY		manife2	
			First Name	Totania		
			LastName	Company		
			Email	and the second s		
			Phone	SALL COLL AND IN		
			Fax			
			Country	-		
			State/Region	-		
			Address	-		
			City	2		
			ZipCode	-		
			Web			
			Commission	50%		
			edit		delete Referrer back	to Referrers
Powered by						



Exporting Referrer Performance

Selecting the **Export to Excel** link on the **Referrers' Performance** screen allows you to export this information to a local drive on your computer. As shown in the following illustration, you are provided with the option to either **Open** or **Save** the file.

As shown in the following illustration, the file is displayed within Excel so that you now have local access to this information.

	A	В	C	D	E	F
1	No.	Name	Email	Commission percentage	Total Amount	Referrer Commission
2	1		Manual Spiriture - other		0.00	80.0K
3	2		second little second of cases	10	2011-4	62.94
4	3		salidages, statistication care	20	201-06	0.005
5	4	maria Correga	ty don@elizableare.com	60	216-6	116.8
6						



Promotional Codes

Selecting the **PROMOTIONAL CODES** tab within the **ECOMMERCE** group of tabs displays the **Promotional Codes** screen, illustrated below. Each Promotional Code on the **Promotional Codes** list displays the **Promotional Code**, **Discount**, **Quantity**, **Expiration Date**, **Insert Date** and **Active/Inactive** status details for that Promotional Code.

No. Promotional Code Discount Quantity Expiration Date Insert Date Active 1. test 100.00 % off price 05-31-2012 11-03-2011 © 2. newcoda 100.00 % off price 05-31-2012 05-15-2012 © 3. 5.00 50.00 % off price (0 / 127) 06-30-2012 05-17-2012 ©	OMMERCE COURSES	YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT	COMPLETION REPORT	REFERRERS REF	ERRERS PERFORMANCE PRO	MOTIONAL CODES		
Itssi 100.00% off price 05-31-2012 11-03-2011 I In newcode 100.00% off price 05-31-2012 05-15-2012 I 50 50.00% off price (0 / 127) 06-30-2012 05-17-2012 I	Bromotional Card			Discount	Quantity	Evaluation Pot-	Insert Date	Anther	O add new c
Improveder 100.00% off price 05-31-2012 05-15-2012 © Improveder 50 50.00% off price (0 / 127) 06-30-2012 05-17-2012 © Improveder x delete selected codes 100.00% off price (0 / 127) 06-30-2012 05-17-2012 ©		e			Quantity				6
× delete selected codes						05-31-2012			8
	→ × delete selected	i codes		50.00 % off price	(0 / 127)	06-30-2012	05-17-2012	۲	B 5
	al Codes: 3								< back to eComme

Adding a Promotional Code

Selecting the **add new code** link on the **Promotional Codes** screen displays the **Add New Promotional Code** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully add a Promotional Code to the system.



COMMERCE COURSES YOUR	R ECATALOG SALES REPORT		REFERRERS	RRERS PERFORMANCE PROMOTION			
		COMPLETION REPORT	REFERRERS	RRERS PERFORMANCE PROMOTION	NAL CODES		
dd New Promoti	onal Code						
omotional Code							
scount Type							
	Percent	Y					
ue of Discount							
	% off standard price						
antity	leave empty for unlimited						
piration Date	seave empty for unamited						
		10 10					
save promotional code 🛛 🗙 站	ancel						
							• add new co
		Discount	Quantity	Expiration Date	Insert Date	Active	
test		100.00 % off price		05-31-2012	11-03-2011	O	
test newcode		100.00 % off price		05-31-2012	05-15-2012	ø	G 8
test			(0 / 127)				

- 1. Enter a name for the new Promotional Code in the **Promotional Code** field.
- 2. Select a Discount Type for the new Promotional Code from the **Discount Type** list.
- 3. Enter a percentage value within the **Value of Discount** field to indicate the percentage off the standard price that the discount promises.
- 4. Enter a quantity amount within the **Quantity** field, if applicable, and leave this field empty if the quantity is unlimited.
- 5. Enter an Expiration Date within the **Expiration Date** field, either by entering that date manually or by using the **Calendar** icon to display the Calendar for selecting the date.
- 6. Click save promotional code to save the new Promotional Code to the system.

Editing a Promotional Code

Clicking the edit link for a line on the Promotional Code list displays the Edit Promotional Code screen, as shown in the illustration below. Simply make any modifications to the Promotional Code, Discount Type, Value of Discount, Quantity and/or Expiration Date settings for the Promotional Code, and then

click save promotional code

to save your changes to the system.



eleaP		HOME COURSES US	SERS USER GROUPS	TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS FORUM	REPORTS ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Ecommerce / Codes Promotional C	Codes							
ECOMMERCE COURSES	OUR ECATALOG SALES	REPORT COMPLETION F	REPORT REFERRERS	REFERRERS PERFO	PROMOTIONAL	CODES		
Edit Promotiona	I Code							
Promotional Code	test							
Discount Type	Value	~						
Value of Discount	100.00 \$ off standard price							
Quantity								
Expiration Date	leave empty for unli	mited						
save promotional code	× cancel							
								• add new code
No. D Promotional Code		Discount		Quantity	Expiration Date	Insert Date	Active	
1. <u>test</u>		100.00 % off pri			05-31-2012	11-03-2011	٢	C edit
2. <u>newcode</u>		100.00 % off pri			05-31-2012	05-15-2012	0	C edit
3. □ <u>50</u> ↓ ★ <u>delete selected code</u>	85	50.00 % off prid	ce	(0 / 127)	06-30-2012	05-17-2012	۲	i in the second
Total Codes: 3								< back to eCommerce
	13 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. reproduction is prohibited by US copyr	ight laws and international treaties.						



Deleting a Promotional Code

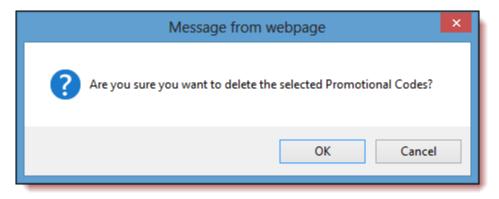
Selecting the check box for a Promotional Code on the **Promotional Codes** list and clicking the **delete selected codes** link, as shown in the following illustration, will remove a Promotional Code from the system.

eleaP	HOME COURSES USERS USER	GROUPS TRAINING PATHS	QUIZ RESULTS FORUM F	REPORTS ECOMMERCE		Parks, Paul 🕶
Home / Ecommerce / Codes Promotional Codes						
ECOMMERCE COURSES YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT COMPLETION REPORT	REFERRERS	RS PERFORMANCE PROMOTIO	NAL CODES		
						add new code
No. D Promotional Code	Discount	Quantity	Expiration Date	Insert Date	Active	
1. 🗌 <u>test</u>	100.00 % off price		05-31-2012	11-03-2011	•	C edit
2. <u>newcode</u>	100.00 % off price		05-31-2012	05-15-2012	0	C edit
3. 2 50	50.00 % off price	(0 / 127)	06-30-2012	05-17-2012	۲	i <mark>edit</mark>
						back to eCommerce
Powered by Copyright 2005 - 2013 Telania, LLC. All rights ree Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by						

As shown in the following illustration, the system displays a warning message before proceeding with



to cancel the deletion process.





Support/Help Center and eLeaP[™] Knowledgebase

eLeaP[™] has an incredibly helpful online support center. To access support and help 24 hours a day, go to <u>http://support.eleapsoftware.com</u>.

At the Support Center, you can:

- Access our eLeaP Knowledgebase: This is a specialized library of articles and reports and powerful how-to tips on how to maximize your eLeaP learning and training system.
- **Submit-a-Ticket**: Do you have a particular question or need help with a feature in eLeaP? Submit a ticket to our helpful staff and you will receive answers. This is an incredibly useful feature. We encourage you to make good use of it.
- **Downloads**: If you need special reports, White Papers or even user guides or manuals, access our Downloads section to get this material.
- Troubleshooter: Step-by-step tour to find help for your problems.
- News: Visit our news section to learn about latest happenings in eLeaP and our parent company Telania, LLC. You can also access our blog at <u>www.eleapsoftware.com/blog</u> to learn more about the world of eLeaP[™].

